
This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

GoogleTM books

<https://books.google.com>



NYPL RESEARCH LIBRARIES



3 3433 00646923 7

Digitized by Google



WAR OFFICE.

INDEX TO ARMY ORDERS

 1928

LONDON:

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:

Admiral House, Kingway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;

York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;

15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;

or through any Bookseller.

1929

Price 6d. Net.

Complete your Equipment
with a reliable Electric Torch and
see in the dark.

EVER READY REFILL CELLS

for Torches

Pocket
Lamps
etc.



No. 2003.

As Illustrated.

10/6 Complete.

Portable Spotlight with
3 Cell Battery. Perman-
ent switch and sliding
button. Variable focus-
ing head. Unit Refill
cells, No. U.2, 4½d. each.

Security - - -

Guaranteed Service,
Value for Money.

Obtainable everywhere.

EVER READY

BRITAIN'S BEST BATTERIES.

— They last longest.

AN INVENTORY AND SURVEY
OF THE
ARMOURIES OF THE
Tower of London

By Chas. J. F. Foulkes, B.Litt., F.S.A.,
CURATOR OF THE ARMOURIES.



¶ In two noble volumes are comprised a record of the historical wealth and a permanent memorial of the antique charm of London's venerable fortress. Over 600 illustrations, wonderfully perfect in detail, among which are many full-page photo-gravure plates, make the work of the greatest fascination for all whose interest in Arms and Armour has been aroused by a visit to the Tower. There can be no better souvenir of such a visit.

Two volumes, $8\frac{1}{2}'' \times 11''$, £3:3:0 net
Post Free £3:4:0

The number of copies now remaining for sale is limited.

Obtainable from

H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE,
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2

By Appointment



to H.M. THE KING.

J.COMPTON, SONS & WEBB

(LIMITED)

ESTABLISHED 1848:



Uniform Clothing and Headdress Manufacturers.



Registered Offices :

404-422, OLD FORD ROAD, LONDON, E.3.

Factories :

**Old Ford Road, London. Old Kent Road, London,
and Swindon, Wilts.**

Cablegrams :
"ATTIRE, LONDON."

*Codes : A.B.C. 5th Edition, Bentley's,
Lieber's 5-Letter Code.*

Telephones :
EAST 1940-1-2.

Telegrams :
"ATTIRE, BOCHURCH, LONDON."

[Crown Copyright Reserved]



WAR OFFICE.

INDEX TO ARMY ORDERS

1928

LONDON:

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

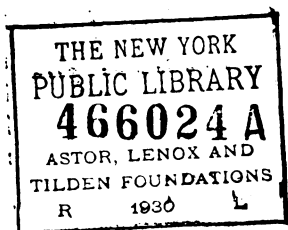
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

1929

Price 6d. Net.

aw





NOTES

1. **THIS** Index contains references to all Army Orders issued during 1927 together with those issued prior to 1928 which are still operative or are of historical importance.

2. Army Orders issued during 1928 and cancelled during that year are shown in italics.

3. Amendments to the more important books of regulations, etc., issued with Army Orders, are shown in the order of the paragraphs or sections, etc., of the books which they amend. Where books of regulations, etc., have been revised or reprinted with amendments, only those amendments made subsequent to the revision or reprint of the book are shown, except that amendments made to the original book during 1928, prior to the revision or reprint, are shown in italics.

4. Any suggestions for the improvement of the Index and any errors that may be discovered should be notified to the Under-Secretary of State (C. 3), The War Office, London, S.W.1.

THE WAR OFFICE

THE WAR
OFFICE
LONDON

INDEX TO ARMY ORDERS

A

Abbreviations and Instructions for drafting Orders, etc....	1927	180
Amendments (No. 1)	1927	324
,, (No. 2)	1928	40
Academy, Royal Military : (See " Schools, etc.")		
Accountants, Military, Corps of :		
Disbandment	1927	137
Formation	1919	405
Half-pay for officers	1922	387
Reduction of establishment	1925	376 377 458
Regulations for appointment of officers	1920	80
Accounts. Notes on auditing of	1928	233
Accounting and Accounts :		
Books lost on board ship	1924	436
Civilian employees' pay	1924	151
Cost accounting, 1921-22, pricing of ordnance stores	1921	256
,, ,, 1922-23, pricing of ordnance stores	1922	75 316 383
,, ,, for ordnance stores	1923	69 191
,, ,, for ordnance stores	1924	363
Fires, military assistance at	1924	376
Fuel year, alteration of	1925	389
Medical equipment in the field (See " Medical Equip- ment Accounts")		
Medical packages returned to contractors	1924	319
Messes, soldiers'	1924	262
Rendering of	1925	85
" Shrewsbury " system	1925	106
Stores issued to R.N. or Royal Marines	1924	184
Accounts Department, Army. Reorganization	1909	294
Active List. Officers on, definition of	1923	1

Active Service (General Instructions) :

Troops in Great Britain not on	...	...	...	1921	17
„ „ military occupation of a foreign country	...	...	...	1921	17

Aden :

Military control	...	...	...	...	1927	{ 384
„	...	...	...	...	1928	{ 385
Transfer of military control of	...	...	...	...	1927	{ 118
						{ 322

Adjutants :

Qualifications in small arms	...	...	...	...	1920	{ 139
Recruiting officers, <i>ex-officio</i>	...	...	...	...	1922	{ 256
						{ 490

Administration, Officer i/c. Duties of

1924 475

Advertisements. Agents for the War Office

1920	37
1924	26
1924	228
1926	24

Africa, West Coast of :

Leave	...	...	...	...	...	1922	107
Service on...	...	...	...	...	...	1922	428
Working pay of officers	...	...	...	...	...	1923	287

Agents, Army :

Army Council not responsible for	...	...	...	1924	181
Cox & Co. amalgamated with Lloyds Bank, Ltd.	...	...	...	1923	62
„ appointed for Inns of Court O.T.C.	...	...	...	1915	299
„ appointed for R. Signals, R.A.S.C., &c.	...	...	...	1922	395
„ appointed for staff for R.E. services	...	...	...	1915	77
Glyn, Mills, Currie, Holt & Co., amalgamation	...	...	...	1923	{ 62
					{ 180
Holt & Co. appointed for R.A.O.C., &c.	...	...	...	1922	395
Lloyds Bank, Ltd., amalgamated with Cox & Co.	...	...	...	1923	62

Aides-de-Camp General and Aides-de-Camp to the King :

Retention of royal cypher and crown on shoulder-straps	...	...	...	...	...	1928	61
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----

Air Force, Royal :

Administration and procedure	...	...	...	...	1918	{ 100
						{ 316
					1918	{ 109
						{ 227
						{ 273
						{ 140
Discipline ; relations with the Army	...	...	...	...	1919	{ 163
						{ 408
						{ 414

Air Force, Royal—*continued*

		1921	110
			317
			488
Discipline ; relations with the Army— <i>continued</i> .		1922	263
			390
		1923	144
			376
		1927	218
		1928	5
Flights of army personnel in aircraft		1924	304
Forced landings by aircraft—instructions to troops		1925	17
Amendments		1927	314
Alexandra, H.M. Queen—death of		1925	418
			23
			42
			82
Alliances between British and Dominions regiments		1928	115
during 1928			140
			162
			191
Allowance Regulations, 1924—issue of		1923	454
AMENDMENTS :			
Para.			
CLASSIFICATIONS :			
1	accountant officer, 4th, 5th or 6th class	1927	84
	colonel, Army Dental Services	1926	246
	Cdt., A.V.T.C.	1928	22
	Cdt., Imperial Defence College	1927	229
	Cdt., R.A.S.C. Training College	1924	359
	D.E.O.S. and P.O.O.	1926	294
	inspectors, R.E. machinery	1928	22
	instructor, School of Signals	1927	103
	major in Class 11 appt. drawing regtl. pay	1926	294
	matrons, Q.A.I.M.N.S. and Q.A.M.F.N.S. ;		
	principal matron and matron-in-chief,		
	Q.A.I.M.N.S.	1926	197
	mechanist officers, R.A.S.C.	1927	303
	members of Q.A.M.F.N.S.	1926	442
	paymaster, lieutenant	1927	84
	paymaster on probation, less than 3 months' service, captain	1927	84
	Queen's Army Schoolmistresses	1928	160
			237

Allowance Regulations, 1924—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

CLASSIFICATIONS—continued

	sisters-in-charge, Q.A.M.F.N.S.	1926	331
	surveyors of works, R.E.	1926	316
2	officer in appointment classed higher than substantive rank	1925	475
	officer temporarily on staff	1926	331
6	on promotion	1925	111

RATIONS :

	at home (cross-reference)	1927	334
22	barrack wardens abroad	1926	398
	children of widowed schoolmistress	1924	398
24	on board ship	1927	192
25	soldiers absent without leave	1924	437
		1926	398
28	scales at home and abroad	1928	22
	losses in meat in bulk	1928	22
32	cocoa in lieu of rum when issued	1926	283
33	scale of field rations	1926	4
			283
35	scale of equivalents	1925	102
		1926	235
			283
		1928	81
			190
37	lower rate—warrant officers, Class I	1925	317
	„ directors of music ; bands	1926	442
38	higher rate—warrant officers, Class I	1925	317
	„ officers and soldiers	1926	17
40	stations abroad	1925	440
	ISSUES ON REPAYMENT :		
42	bread and meat	1924	147
	families of detached married soldiers... ..	1926	398
	meat	1925	379
	ACCOUNTING :		
43	ration period	1926	69
45	supplies in excess of ration scale	1926	398
	completion of A.F. F 3179	1925	280
			398

Allowance Regulations, 1924—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

ACCOUNTING—continued.

46	officers' rations in kind	...	...	1924	{ 182 263
	check by regimental paymaster	...	...	1925	280
48	A.F. F 3179 to local auditor	...	...	1925	280
50	carry forward at end of month	...	...	{ 1925 1926	{ 152 246
	closing date, infantry depots	...	...	1926	246
	transfer of unit	...	...	1925	152
	deliberate underdrawals in any monthly accounting period	...	...	1928	{ 40 81 237
53A	cutting up allowance on meat...	...	...	1928	22
*HOSPITAL RATIONS :					
58	members of Q.A.M.F.N.S.	...	...	1926	442
59	ordinary diet extras	...	...	1924	316
60	custard pudding in China	...	...	1924	359
65	commencement of subsistence	...	...	1924	263
68	members of Q.A.M.F.N.S.	...	...	1926	442
70	stoppages, cadets of R.M.A. and R.M.C.	...	...	1925	422
	„ Hong Kong Co., R.E., and Hong Kong—Singapore Bde., R.A.	...	...	1926	283
	„ members of Q.A.M.F.N.S.	...	...	1926	442
	„ recovery of	...	...	1927	192
	„ various classes	...	...	1928	174
71	„ period for	...	...	1927	192
75	„ cadets of R.M.A. and R.M.C.	...	...	1925	440
	accounts	...	...	1925	440

RATIONS IN MILITARY DETENTION BARRACKS, &C.:

76	scale of diets	...	...	{ 1925 1927	{ 102 334
76A	soldiers in barrack detention rooms, scale of rations and unit's claims	...	...	1927	290
77	scales for stations abroad (cross-reference)	...	...	1927	334
78	meals on discharge	...	...	1927	334
81	form of account...	...	...	1927	334
	Sect. 3—cross-reference	...	...	1926	246

LODGING :

91	new table	...	...	1924	66
	class 18 rates	...	...	1924	66

* Substitution of "charge" for "stoppage" 1928—176

Allowance Regulations, 1924—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

LODGING—continued

92	officers' servants	...	...	...	1924	{ 182 359
	mechanist officers, R.A.S.C.	...	...	...	1927	303
	surveyors of works, R.E.	...	...	...	1926	316
96	for married officers	...	...	...	1928	22
101	family invalided from abroad—payment	...	...	...	1924	66
103	married soldiers during leave	...	...	...	1925	475
		...	...	...	1924	210
104	" " " " from West Coast of Africa	...	...	...	1928	58
		...	...	...	1924	210
		...	...	...	1925	75
		...	...	...	1928	58

MESS HIRE :

surveyors of works, R.E.	...	...	...	1926	316
--------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

FURNITURE :

121	G.O.C. Northern Ireland District	...	...	...	1924	263
	to whom granted	...	...	...	1925	102
		...	...	...	1927	55
122	claims for	...	...	...	1926	294
123	period for which issued	...	...	...	1925	102

FUEL AND LIGHT :

146	additional coal in winter	...	...	...	1926	139
147	mechanist officers, R.A.S.C.	...	...	...	1927	303
	surveyors of works, R.E.	...	...	...	1926	316
	district officers, &c.	...	...	...	1928	22
148	rooms used for education	...	...	...	1926	294
	miniature rifle ranges	...	...	...	1928	176
150	supper rooms and bars	...	...	...	1926	398
150A	corporals' recreation rooms	...	...	...	1924	316
		...	...	...	1926	398
151	oil for officers' messes	...	...	...	1924	17
153	light for officers' messes	...	...	...	1924	17
	supper rooms and bars, corporals' rooms, &c.	...	...	...	1926	398
	light for temperance rooms	...	...	...	1924	226
153A	corporals' recreation rooms	...	...	...	1926	398
		...	...	...	1925	111
161	military hospitals—accounting	...	...	...	1926	371
162	services outside barracks	...	...	...	1927	154
163	military hospitals—running account...	...	...	...	1926	371
166	accounting—compilation of vouchers...	...	...	...	1926	139

Allowance Regulations, 1924—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

FUEL AND LIGHT—continued.

166 }	accounting	alteration of fuel year ...	1925	389
167 }	„	stock at end of fuel year ...	1926	139
167A	„	stock at end of fuel periods ...	1926	139
178	commuted allowance, issue of...	...	1927	154
180	light in kind—officers' messes	...	1924	17
181	commuted fuel or light—officers' messes	...	1924	17
	schoolmistresses...	... ..	1928	160

ALLOWANCES UNDER CANVAS :

184	scale of fuel	... ..	1924	208
186	closing of account	... ..	1924	208

MARRIED QUARTERS ROLL :

198-214	revision of subsection I	... ..	1926	108
			1928	58
201 & 202	personnel posted to Channel Islands Militia	...	1927	154
			1928	58

MARRIAGE ALLOWANCE ROLL :

215A	appointment to M.Q. Roll voluntarily postponed	...	1924	398
------	---	-----	------	-----

MARRIAGE ALLOWANCE :

217	soldiers abroad without families	...	1924	182
			1927	229
218A	soldiers in India...	... ..	1924	263
220	to whom granted	... ..	1925	305
	for whom granted	... ..	1928	58
			1924	398
223A	soldier living with family out of quarters	...	1928	58
224	for children sick, &c.	... ..	1924	437
	when in receipt of bonus in lieu of furlough...	...	1926	331
225	cessation of, on discharge, &c.	... ..	1926	331
226	cases in which not issuable	... ..	1925	153
				305
				475
			1928	58
	in lieu of pension for children of soldier's widow	...	1925	237
228	claims	... ..	1926	17
229	date of commencement	... ..	1926	17
230	mis-statement on enlistment	... ..	1926	17
236	initial issue of compulsory allotment	...	1926	17

Allowance Regulations, 1924—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

SEPARATION ALLOWANCE :			
237	units involved	1928	58
245	cessation, reference correction	1924	437
249	particulars of families	1925	20
MARRIAGE ALLOWANCE—MALTESE UNITS :			
252	special rates	1925	305
253	option of drawing separation allowance ...	1925	305
TRAVELLING :			
255	officers rejoining from retired pay	1926	17
	„ removed for misconduct or dismissed	1927	103
258	„ arriving from abroad (para. deleted)...	1926	108
259	substitute for officer performing specialized duties on leave	1927	192
264	between London and Irish Free State ...	1925	111
265	officers admitted to hospital	1927	23
281	conveyance of families	1927	229
			271
			303
		1928	22
290	recruiters using own cycles	1926	424
293	schoolmistresses resigning voluntarily ...	1924	24
298	paid pensioner recruiters	1926	442
300	recruits	1927	154
	recruits, prior to attestation (para. deleted) ...	1927	154
303	„ „ „ (para. deleted) ...	1927	154
304-6	definition of “ United Kingdom ” ...	1926	398
306	on discharge or transfer, recruits declining vaccination	1927	23
309	deserters—claims for rewards by police ...	1925	350
311	families of soldiers, to Irish Free State ...	1927	23
	„ „ to station abroad	1927	154
	„ „ home, soldier at Aden ...	1927	229
311A	„ „ anticipating discharge, &c. {	1927	23
		1928	81
312	soldier sent home with invalided family ...	1927	369
314	families of soldiers, not on married quarters roll	1927	23
315	in cases of illness at Channel Islands and Isle of Man	1924	263
	funerals of army nurses	1928	176

Allowance Regulations, 1924—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

TRAVELLING—*continued*

316	notification of dangerous illness	...	{	1924	263
				1925	350
317	notification of death	... ..	{	1924	{ 263
				1928	{ 359
319	in cases of illness or bereavement	... ..		1924	176
320	„ bereavement	... ..		1924	147
322	inquiries connected with mess accounts, &c.	...		1924	359
322A	witnesses at courts of enquiry on non-public funds	... ..		1926	139
326	expense store accountants	... ..		1926	139
				1925	440
	separate cabins for certain officers	...	{	1925	398
				1928	{ 81
327	officers on temporary duty not allotted quarters	... ..	{	1927	{ 160
				1928	{ 23
331	recruits, fares by public conveyance (para. deleted)	... ..		1928	214
332	claims in respect of sleeping berths	...		1927	154
334	private motor vehicles—when admissible	...	{	1925	350
	„ „ „ —over 12 h.p....	...		1926	17
				1928	176
338	private motor vehicles—rates for use of	...	{	1928	176
				1924	209
342	issue of	... ..		1928	174
342A	as affecting ration allowance	... ..	{	1924	226
				1926	226
342B	nursing services—deduction of board element	...		1926	17
343	civilians	... ..		1926	294
344	conditions of nightly rates	... ..	{	1928	160
				1924	263
347	returned journeys performed same day	...		1928	81
351	subsistence allowance—deserter, &c.	...		1928	214
371	claims in connection with training grant	...		1926	424
372	expenses of deserters and escorts	... ..		1927	271
374	claims in connection with journeys under route	...		1925	350
				1927	271
375	officers' families, claims	... ..	{	1927	192
				1928	2
	receipt of recruit	... ..		1925	20
	recruits, claims	... ..		1927	192

Allowance Regulations, 1924—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

PASSAGES :

380	officers accompanying invalided families	{	1925	111
			1926	316
			1928	22
	on retirement—exceptions	{	1925	280
			1927	303
381	officers granted sick leave, from Gibraltar ...		1927	55
382	officers on leave from W. Coast of Africa and of W. India Regt.		1924	476
384A	officers serving abroad, on voluntary retire- ment		1927	{ 303
				388
387	liability of officer attached to R.A.S.C. ...		1926	371
389	cross-reference to para. 384A		1927	388
	free cabins for officers' families ...	{	1924	66
			1928	22
	invalided officers' families		1925	398
	officers' families to and from W. Coast of Africa... ..		1927	23
	officers ordered home for courses of instruc- tion		1927	229
390	families of officers ordered to Aden		1927	229
395	deferred—limiting period, W. Africa... ..		1925	280
406	families of soldiers ordered to Aden		1927	229
MESSING CONTRIBUTIONS :				
410	Q.A.I.M.N.S. and Q.A.M.F.N.S.		1924	66
—	officers' families... ..		1927	388
	nurses accompanying officers' families ...		1928	114
	2nd Class rates on board H.M.'s ships ...		1928	176
411A	passengers and others		1927	388
412	passengers to pay for liquor		1927	388
413	(cross references)		1927	388
CONVEYANCE OF BAGGAGE :				
417	Army Dental Corps officers		1927	229
	R. Signals officers		1924	476
	reference correction		1928	2
418	families on or off married quarters roll ...		1924	226
	military clerks of works		1927	303
	military foremen of signals		1926	17
420	families of soldiers discharged... ..		1924	226
COLONIAL ALLOWANCE :				
433A	Queen's Army Schoolmistresses—rates ...		1928	158

AMENDMENTS—continued

COLONIAL ALLOWANCE—*continued*

436	Queen's Army Schoolmistresses—serving abroad... ..	1928	160
436	Queen's Army Schoolmistresses—married to an officer or soldier	1928	160
437	Queen's Army Schoolmistresses—on passage on duty	1928	160
OUTFIT :			
438	officers on first commission	1924	359
438A	"	1924	359
439	officers of Household Cavalry and Foot Guards	1924 1928	359 174
440	mechanist officers, R.A.S.C.	1927	303
	surveyors of works, R.E.	1926 1928	442 22
441	Is. O.M. (para. deleted)	1926	17
441A	A.D. Corps	1927	388
	R.A.M.C. officers	1924	359
	R.A.O.C. (para. deleted)	1926	17
442	temporary chaplains	1925 1927	20 361
	" " camp kit	1925	237
444	T.A. and Reserve officers, &c.	1924	359
445	certificate for	1924	359
445A	refund, officers transferred from one corps or regiment to another... ..	1927	178
445B	retired officers, called up or re-employed after mobilization	1927	343
445C	officers serving at date of mobilization	1927	361
445D	retired officers holding T.A. commissions {	1927 1928	361 81
445E	officers granted temporary commissions and officers of R.A.R.A., on mobilization	1927	343
445F	officers ceasing to hold commissions less than 3 years prior to mobilization... ..	1927	361
445G	national emergency of short duration	1927	343
447A	saddlery, grant for initial purchase, officers of Household Cavalry	1927 1928	41 1
448 }	(footnote) exemption from servants' licence		
449 }	duty	1927	388

Allowance Regulations, 1924—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

EUROPEAN SERVANTS :

451	allowance at Bermuda	1927	213
454A	officers absent on temporary duty	1928	237
400	R.E. mess (para. deleted)	1925	335
462	district officers, R.A.	1927	388

NON-EUROPEAN SERVANTS :

466	Egypt	1925	263
	North China and Hong Kong	1924	110
	North China, Hong Kong and Malaya	1924	110

FIELD ALLOWANCE :

473	rates	1924	208
474	paras. deleted	1924	208
476			
477			

HORSES :

479	to whom supplied at public expense	1926	98
480	charger dying or becoming unfit	1927	23
		1924	359
	purchase by instalments	1926	4
		1927	17
		1927	303
	rates for hire	1926	4
	recorded value of charger	1926	17
	refund for unexpired period of hire	1926	246
481	cases in which not provided	1926	98
482	hire of chargers	1924	359
483	fitness for general use—certificate	1926	180
		1925	350
484	hired chargers—conditions of use	1926	294
		1928	114
		1925	350
485	accidents—officers' financial responsibility	1928	214
		1926	246
486	cross-reference	1926	442
487	issue, return and re-allotment... ..	1926	4
488	re-classing as "free" chargers	1926	4
489	on change of station abroad	1926	4
490	re-classing abroad (para. deleted)	1926	4
492	exchange of private horse for public charger	1925	350
	veterinary certificates	1928	2
497	provision of chargers, active service	1927	55

Allowance Regulations, 1924—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

HORSES—*continued*

501	shoeing of horses hired for polo	...	...	1925	398
	" " " hunting	...	...	1928	40
	shoeing of hired chargers	...	...	1926	4
503	cast—sale by auction	...	...	1926	108
505	officer superintending auction sale	...	...	1926	108
509	auction sale—auctioneer's commission	...	...	1927	303

FORAGE :

515	free—for whom authorized	...	...	1926	98
516	G.S.O. for weapon training	...	...	1925	216
	scale—C.R.A. of a command	...	...	1926	98
	" C.R.E. of a division	...	...	1926	387
	" Col. Comdt., R. Tank Corps Centre	...	...	1926	98
	" excludes staff in Channel Islands	...	...	1926	139
516A	free for private chargers	...	...	1926	98
517-538	scales (paras. deleted)	...	...	1926	98
542	(reference correction)	...	...	1926	98
546	officers absent on leave, &c.	...	...	1924	182
		...	...	1925	475
551	daily rations, Household Cavalry	...	...	1926	98
	ration period	...	...	1926	69
556	money allowances in lieu	...	...	1925	475
568 }	A.F. F 719	...	...	1925	111
570 }		...	...		
572	running accounts in credit	...	...	1928	237
572A	credits in excess of 50 per cent.	...	...	1928	237
573	maximum debit balances	...	...	1928	237

FORAGE AND DISINFECTANTS IN SHIPS CONVEY-
ING HORSES AND MULES :

575A	by whom supplied	...	...	1925	300
575B	Army supply—daily scales	...	...	1925	300
575C	issuing and receiving officers	...	...	1925	300
575D	accounting for	...	...	1925	300
575E	balance at completion of voyage	...	...	1925	300

— SECTION 16, COMPENSATION FOR LOSSES—*new*
section, paras. 576-594

576	cases in which not granted	...	...	1924	457
	value of equipment—Foot Guards	...	...	1926	108
	(reference correction)	...	...	1925	152
581		...	...	1926	108
582	kit and equipment—classification	...	...	1926	108
	horses—definition	...	...	1926	108

Allowance Regulations, 1924—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

SECTION 16—continued.

583	other property—definition	...	...	...	1926	108
584	extent of compensation	...	...	...	1926	108
585	conditions of replacement	...	...	...	1926	108

CONTINGENT ALLOWANCES :

599	method of calculating	...	...	...	1926	331
601	surrender of excess by units, &c.	...	...	...	1926	398
604	recruiting services—accounting	...	...	...	1925	475
605	reservists' clothing and equipment—					

1st Depot Bn. R. Tank Corps	...	{	1924	263
			1926	246
Depot, Corps of Military Police	...	...	1926	246

MOBILIZATION AND REGTL. STORES :

606	ammunition columns	...	...	...	1924	110
	divisional signals	...	...	...	1927	41
	remuneration of soldiers	...	...	...	1924	66
	R.A. units and R. Tank Corps Depot				{ 1926	283
					1927	344
	survey company, R.A.	...	...	...	1926	358
	Tank Testing Section	...	...	...	1924	47
	H.Q. and D.Es., R.A., at Ceylon, &c.	...	...	...	1928	213
606A	hospitals and medical stores	...	...		{ 1926	161
					1928	174

621	TELEGRAMS—foreign, receipts for prepayment				1924	263
-----	--	--	--	--	------	-----

ARMY FORMS, &c. :

629	indents, reference correction	...	...	...	1924	66
	„ half-yearly	...	...	...	1924	437
630	„ „	...	...	...	1924	437
	„ for record offices	...	...	...	1925	20
633A	„ for packing paper	...	...	...	1925	475
645	cost of printing	...	...	...	1925	75
649	maps on repayment	...	...	...	1925	20
650	Ordnance Survey maps (para. deleted)	...	...	...	1925	20
651	latrine paper for barracks	...	...	...	1926	69

JUMPS :

653	R.A. detachment, Porton	...	...	{	1927	{ 86
						344
654	heavy battery, R.A.	...	...	...	1924	290

Allowance Regulations—continued.**AMENDMENTS—continued.****JUMPS—continued**

Para.

	M.M.P.	{	1925	335
			1926	283
			1928	38
	R.A. brigades and batteries	{	1927	{ 86
				344
	Remount Depot, Abbassia		1928	57
656	claims		1926	371
	ASSAULT COURSES :			
657	claims		1926	371
	military detention barracks	{	1925	2
			1928	40
	railway company, R.E.		1925	216
	R.M.C.		1925	422
	infantry detachment, Bermuda		1928	57
	LIBRARY ALLOWANCE :			
666	new rates	{	1926	387
			1928	174
	MISCELLANEOUS STORES :			
667	Depot, R.E.		1927	344
	method of calculating for		1926	331
	PRACTICE ARMS :			
668	Depot Bn. R. Signals		1927	263
	Garrison Gymnasium, Woolwich		1926	198
	H.Q. Gymnasium, Aldershot		1924	290
	Gymnasium, Boys' Technical School		1925	131
669	} FUNERALS	{	1924	147
670				
670A				
670B				
	PUPILS OF R. MIL. SCHOOL OF MUSIC :			
673	allowance for attending concerts		1927	178
	NURSING SERVICES :			
674	board and washing, Q.A.M.F.N.S.		1926	442
	delay in issue of clothing allowance		1926	17
	increase for upkeep of tropical clothing	{	1926	197
			1927	23
	uniform		1927	178

Allowance Regulations, 1924—continued.

AMENDMENTS—continued.

MESS ALLOWANCE :

694	R.A. and R.E. messes	1925	102
695	during manœuvres	1924	208
	improvised messes	1927	178
	regular officers at T.A. or O.T.C. training camps	1926	1
	regular officers at training camps of S.R. (Cat. B) units... ..	1927	23
696	grant to D.Os., R.A. and officers of Coast Bn., R.E.	1925	440
	grant to mechanist officers, R.A.S.C.	1927	303
	„ „ surveyors of works, R.E.	1927	103

Allowances and Pay unauthorized by Regulations. Issue of	1884	225
	1896	108

Allowances : (See also " Allowance Regulations—Amendments ")

Attachés, military, foreign	1920	144
Camp kit for chaplains	1921	484
Clothing. (See " Clothing ")		
Deputy Chief Engineer	1921	393
Divorced officer—single rate	1926	235
Family, officers', definition of, for allowances	1923	2
Field, new conditions	1919	324
„ warrant officers'	1919	325
Forage, rates of	1928	122
„ staff officers'	1919	241
Fuel and light, definition of married officer	1923	2
„ „ home stations	1919	324
„ „ revised rates	1928	198
Furniture, definition of married officer	1923	2
„ married officers'	1926	235
„ when subject to income-tax	1919	324
Hospital stoppages, to be under peace conditions	1919	324
Lodging money, definition of married officer	1923	2
	1926	235

INDEX

ALL—ANI

Allowances—continued

		1920	357
		1921	407
		1922	84
			270
			402
		1924	62
Marriage (and married quarters rolls) ...		1925	65
			85
			305
		1926	7
		1927	19
		1928	6
			84
Married officers ...		1926	167
		1924	207
Messing, regular officers at T.A. or O.T.C. camps		1925	380
		1926	1
„ officers at R.A. practice camp ...		1926	1
Military attachés ...		1924	3
Motor vehicles, private ...		1922	271
Outfit, chaplains' ...		1921	484
„ commissions in Household Cavalry and Foot		1926	287
Guards ...		1927	85
„ on first appointment ...		1919	324
„ R.A.R.O. (See "Reserves")			
Ration, field, supplies not required not to be drawn		1915	369
„ new conditions ...		1919	324
Separation, families ordered to Ireland ...		1921	97
Subsistence and travelling ...		1919	324
Travelling expenses, families of married officers ...		1921	97
Uniform :			
Nurses, &c. ...		1919	359
		1921	102
Officers of W. India Regt. on compulsory transfer...		1921	325
Ammunition :			
Marking, &c. (See "Ordnance Services, Regulations for, Part II")			
Notes on, for Q.F. 4.5-in. howitzer ...		1920	80
Scales, &c. (See "Equipment Regulations, Part I")			
Shipping of ...		1922	369
Animal Management, 1923 Issue of...		1923	281
		1924	118
Amendments ...		1925	412

Animals. (<i>See</i> "Horses and Mules")			
Anti-Aircraft Defence (Part I—Ground Units). Manual of	1922	155	
Anti-Aircraft Gunnery, Text Book of. (<i>See</i> "Gunnery")			
Anti-Aircraft (Artillery) Units :			
Inspection of	1926	195	
Transfer to R.G.A.	1923	64	
Appointments :			
Adjutants	1924	{ 23	
		475	
Staff	1924	225	
Armlets :			
Officers'	1921	73	
War correspondents'	1921	278	
Armoured Car Training. (<i>See</i> "Training Manuals")			
Armoured Cars, Maintenance Handbook. (<i>See</i> Handbooks")			
Armourers. Instructions for, 1912. (Reprinted with amendments, 1916)	1912	189	
Amendments:			
Appendices I, VII, VIII and IX, cancellation of	1924	123	
Browning mixture	1922	292	
Instructions for care and adjustment of rifle, magazine, pattern 1914, Mk. I* W(T), &c.	1921	384	
Instructions for care and repair of rifle, magazine, .303-in., pattern 1914	1918	{ 31	
		124	
Army Act :			
Amendments to Secs. 44, 58-68, 131-135	1926	277	
	1924	173	
	1926	285	
Deputation of Army Council's powers as regards compulsory stoppages from soldiers' pay	1927	{ 46	
		142	
		373	
Forfeiture of pay; amendments to notes	1919	204	
Soldiers to be acquainted of certain sections	1924	436	
	1920	312	
	1921	32	
	1922	98	
Superior military authorities (under Section 57A)	1923	61	
	1927	{ 10	
		323	
Army Circulars and Army Orders to end of 1892, reprint of	1896	108	

Army Council :

Composition of	1924	65
Constitution of (letters patent)	1904	41
No responsibility for Army agents	1924	181
Transfer to, of powers as regards recruiting, &c. ...	1919	60
" " compulsory stoppages from soldiers' pay	1924	173
	1926	285

Army List :

Battle honours	1922	{ 338 470
Symbols to be used to denote officers who qualify at staff courses and Staff College students ...	1918	378

Army Orders. Amendments to Regulations, &c.

	{ 1927 219 1928 86
New system of numbering	{ Aug. 1919 Pt. I.

Army Physical Training Staff, Handbook of, 1922 ... 1922 218**Army Trustee.** (*See* "Trustee, The United Services")**Artificers :**

Handbook, Military, 1915	1915	360
R.A., Class I, retrospective pay	1922	445
R.A. fitters, wheelers and smiths abolished—future designation to be "artificers, Royal Artillery" ...	1923	34
R.G.A. heavy batteries; appointment and promotion	1906	6

Artillery, Royal :**R.A.—**

Absorption of 34th Heavy Battery	1928	4
" " 42nd Heavy Battery	1926	425
Bands, designations	1923	65
Coast artillery, staff course	1923	114
District officers, pay, allowances, and promotion ...	1921	481
Driver, abolition of rank of	1925	429
Formation of 23rd Medium Battery	1925	136
Historical records and traditions of reduced units {	1901	{ 112 196
	1902	6
	1903	195
Inspections, advance and rear parties	1924	475
Inspector of—duties	1926	195

Artillery, Royal—continued**R.A.—continued**

Instructions for Practice, Anti-Aircraft Artillery.

(See "Practice")

Instructions for Practice, Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery. (See "Practice")

Instruments, Handbook, 1914	...	...	{	1914	369
				1915	195
				1916	45
Laying Teachers, Instructions for use of, 1926	...			1926	87
Amendments	...	...		1927	388
Messes—provision of servants	...	...		1925	337
Musketry instructors for brigades	...	...	{	1907	165
				1911	355
					164
Nomenclature and organization	...	...	{	1924	219
					249
				1927	88
Range-finders. (See "Handbooks")					
Rank nomenclature, changes in	...	...		1920	142
				1924	220
Relief of heavy batteries	...	...	{	1925	270
				1927	181
Reorganization	...	...		1927	89
" amalgamation of officers	...	...		1924	100
" definition of "corps"	...	...		1924	1
" heavy batteries, renumbering	...	...		1927	214
				1921	413
Terms of service	...	...	{	1924	29

Training Manual. (See "Training Manuals")

R.F.A. :

Depot, command pay of O.C.	...	...	...	1924	49
Organization, further changes	...	...	...	1913	220
Reorganization on reduction...	...	...	...	1922	188
					306
Special Reserve, changes in organization			{	1909	94
				1913	220
Title of "Reserve Brigade" to be substituted for "Training Brigade"	...	...	...	1913	296

Training Manual. (See "Training Manuals")

R.G.A. :

Artificer, heavy batteries, appointment and promotion	...	...	...	1906	6
Fire commands	...	...	...	1919	434

R.G.A.—continued

Practice Seawards, Instructions for. (See
"Practice Seawards")

Reorganization of	...	...	...	...	}	1918	287
						1919	424

1919	434
1924	101

„	„	pack brigades	...	...	...	1924	101
							(189)

Reorganization on reduction	...	...	...	1922	} 189 207

Retired pay of certain officers commissioned

Retired pay of certain officers commissioned during 1900	1913	183
--	------	-----

during 1900	...	...	...	...	...	1919	189
Specialists paid establishment of local companies							

B. G. A. and Royal Malta Artillery	1907	214
------------------------------------	------	-----

1001	221
	37

1911	90
------	----

Transfer of reservists to R.A.M.C. Reserve	159
--	-----

1912	144
------	-----

Depot, command pay of O.C.	...	...	...	1924	419
----------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Organization, further changes	...	...	...	1913	220
-------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Riding masters; no further appointments to be

made	...	...	...	...	...	...	1919	278
------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

of	...	...	...	...	...	...	1925	255
----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

	1926	88
--	------	----

amendments	...	...	...	...	...	}	1927	35

1928 58

[illegible]

exchange compensation and income tax on foreign

allowance	...	...	...	...	...	...	1920	350
-----------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

foreign allowances 1092 259

foreign allowances	...	...	...	...	...	1925	} 370

3344 J. Neurosci., September 24, 2008 • 28(39):3338–3344 • The Journal of Neuroscience

ay, additional	...	...	...	...	...	...	1924	{	162
									215

345

„ for military attaché graded as general staff	1922	250
--	------	-----

officer, second grade	...	...	...	...	1923	259
						6262

station	1025	263
		200

" station	...	...	...	...	...	...	1925	300
								420

Audit Staff, Army :

Disability pensions, members granted temporary commissions	1927	177
---	------	-----

B**Badges.** (*See also* " Pay Warrant—Amendments ")

Clothing, W.D. constabulary	1927	266
Good conduct, award of... ..	1922	304

Baggage. Conveyance to O.T.C. camps	1926	19
Bakeries, W.D., Mechanical. Inspection of machinery ...	1919	147

Bands :

Establishment, efficiency, and boys	1924	23
Regimental march, R.A.O.C.	1926	428
" " R. Tank Corps	1927	351
Regimental quick march, C. Gds.	1925	391
" " 7th Gurkha Rifles, 1st and 2nd Bns.	1927	18
" " The Royal Warwickshire Regt.	1927	332
Rendering of National Anthem	1925	74
Subscriptions, R.A. and R. Tank Corps	1924	23

Bankruptcy. W.D. employees to report insolvency ...	1924	151
--	------	-----

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of	1913	26
PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1913 (Reprinted with amendments, 1915)		

AMENDMENTS

Preface—Applications for money grants ...	1926	146
Schedule		
1 Quarters of unmarried field officers ...	1923	242
2 " " officers below field rank	1923	242
2A Officers' rooms and passages	1923	242
5 " mess rooms	1924	268
5A " " 	1925	355
6 " ante-rooms	1924	268
6A " " 	1924	323
	1925	355
	1924	268
	1924	323

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—*continued*PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1913—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Schedule

7	Officers' mess kitchens, &c.	{	1923	242
			1924	268
			1920	77
7A	" " "	{	1924	268
			1924	323
			1926	146
9A	" billiard rooms, halls, porches, etc.	{	1928	190
11	Matron's sitting room		1925	355
13	Sisters' and staff nurses' mess rooms ...		1925	355
14	" " " sitting rooms ...		1925	355
16	Visitors' rooms		1925	355
17	Kitchen and scullery		1925	446
25	Quarters of warrant officers and married soldiers, &c.	{	1922	71
			1924	230
			1925	404
26	Single serjeants' rooms		1927	369
			1918	32
27	N.C.Os.' and privates' rooms ...	{	1920	35
			1924	148
			1924	268
28	Recruits' rooms		1924	117
			1922	281
30	Serjeants' mess kitchens and beer cellars, &c.	{	1923	242
			1925	446
			1927	125
32	Serjeants' mess, reading and writing rooms		1925	404
			1918	32
33	N.C.Os'. and privates' dining rooms	{	1920	35
			1924	148
			1924	268
34	Cook-houses		1923	242
35	Recreation establishments		1927	201
			1924	76
			1924	442
				117
38	Offices, staff, departmental and record	{	1925	199
				355
				481
			1926	146
			1927	313

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—*continued*PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1913—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Schedule.

41	Offices, Os.C. and depot orderly-rooms, &c.	1924	442
		1925	199
44	Churches, chapels and schools ...	1922	412
		1924	148
		1923	434
45	School rooms	1924	148
		1924	404
		1923	242
46	Drill articles	1925	446
			481
		1926	114
		1922	281
47	Musketry articles	1925	404
		1926	146
			455
48	Equitation articles	1921	467
		1927	243
		1924	404
50	Lecture rooms on unit charge ...	1925	83
		1921	149
		1923	242
51	Gymnasia	1924	33
		1926	75
		1927	369
		1928	160
52	Riding schools	1921	467
52A	Permanent miniature rifle ranges ...	1923	200
53	Forges and armourers' shops ...	1922	412
53	R.F.C. technical buildings ...	1915	475
54	Tailors' shops	1927	369
55A	Engine sheds (M.T. only) ...	1915	475
	" " (schedule deleted) ...	1925	246
55B	I.C. vehicle sheds	1925	246
55C	Workshops	1925	246
55D	Petrol and oil stores	1925	246
55E	Coal and wood stores (M.T. only) ...	1915	475
	" " (schedule deleted) ...	1925	246
	Spare parts (M.T. and R.F.C.) ...	1915	475

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—continued**PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1913—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****Schedule**

55F	Spare parts store (M.T.)	...	...	...	1925	246
55G	Flight sheds, R.F.C.	...	...	...	1915	475
55H	Wireless and photography offices	...	...	...	1915	475
56	Quartermasters' stores	...	...	...	1923	360
64A	Supply grocery stores	...	...	...	1924	76
					1927	369
65	Barrack stores	...	...	...	1928	160
					1924	323
66	Reservists' stores	...	...	...	1924	442
					1927	125
					1921	511
					1922	240
71	Stables	...	...	...	1924	33
					1925	157
					1927	313
					1923	275
73	Medical inspection rooms	...	...	...	1924	268
					1925	199
73A	Dental operating room	...	...	...	1923	275
73B	„ waiting room	...	...	...	1923	275
					1920	266
77	Pharmacies	...	...	...	1925	404
78	Station veterinary hospitals	...	...	...	1927	313
79	Parades, passages and exteriors of barracks	...	...	...	1919	396
80B	Preventive ablution centres	...	...	...	1926	224
					1924	442
83	Guard rooms	...	...	...	1925	404
					1927	369
84	Military prisons and detention barracks	...	...	...	1924	442
					1924	33
					1924	230
85	Fire engine houses and fire appliances	...	...	...	1925	27
					1926	261
					1927	313
					1923	434
89	Recruiting zones in W.D. or hired buildings	...	...	...	1924	117
					1924	323

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—continued**PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1913—continued****ALLOWANCE—continued****Schedule**

		1921	345
App. II	Rifle rests and ground sheets for musketry	1922	281
		1922	375
		1923	160
		1926	{ 74 146
		1927	243
III	Rests, rifle, aiming, No. 1 (app. deleted) ...	1926	455
V	Slings, horse, veterinary hospital ...	1925	{ 157 404
		1926	261
VI	Ambulance stretcher carriages ...	1926	342
		1927	201
PART II—HOSPITAL SCHEDULES, 1928 ...		1928	104

AMENDMENTS**SCHEDULE**

24	Additional general equipment	...	...	...	1928	{ 160 190 214
26	Officers' Ward and Annexe	...	...	...	1928	190
29	Reception Stations (non-dieted)	...	...	...	1928	160
Barrack Detention Rooms :						
Rules for the management of, 1912					1912	163
Amendments :						
Cleaning articles, supply by officer i/c barracks					1912	191
Mechanical restraint					1925	163
Punishment diet					1925	163
Stone breaking					1925	163
Barrack Wardens :						
Appointment, &c.					1920	483
Plain clothes allowance					1924	429
Bermuda :						
Bermuda Militia Artillery, 1914—Regulations for					1914	368
Amendments :						
Bounties for boys					1923	315
Clothing	...	...	...	...	1921	341
					1925	243

INDEX

BER—BRI

Bermuda—continued.**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Hospital stoppages and fines for drunkenness ...	1922	36
Necessaries	1921	290
Recruiting rewards in respect of boys ...	1925	88
Revised rates of pay, &c.	1925	357
Regulations for Bermuda Volunteer Reserve, 1906 ...	1920	577
Bicycles, Military (Pedal), Handbook on, 1922, issue of ...	1923	161
Amendment	1906	19
Billeting. (See also "Quarterming Regulations")	1922	335
Army Act amendment	1923	48
Food and drink to be furnished in billets ...	1915	280
Rates (1928)	1920	499
Billiard and Bagatelle Tables	1928	64
Binoculars :	1920	447
Free issue of	1922	163
Issue on repayment	1922	206
Books : (See also "King's Regulations")	1923	236
Obsolete, disposal of	1922	157
Books and Forms, Army :	1923	138
*Classified List, 1923	1920	261
Half-yearly demands for	1923	133
Issue of revised A.B. 64 (Nov., 1924)	1924	422
Boys :	1925	68
Enlistment of (See "Recruits and Recruiting")		
Terms of service	1927	224
Trade tests for	1923	414
Trade training, rates of pay	1922	88
Training as tradesmen	1923	414
Brigadier. Substitution of rank for colonel-commandant, &c.	1927	20
Brigadier-General :	1928	76
Rank abolished	1920	545
	1921	322
	1924	135

* Amendments are published monthly in Army Orders and are not referred to in this index.

Buffers and Recuperators, care and preservation of ...	1923	255
Amendments	1925	254
	1926	265
Bugle Sounds. (<i>See</i> "Trumpet and Bugle Sounds")		
Building Materials and R.E. Stores, priced vocabulary of (<i>See under</i> "Stores")		
C		
Cables and Wires :		
Nomenclature and details	1918 Aug.	
Amendments	1919 Nov.	
	1919 Dec.	
	1921	92
Cadet Units :		
Cadet Infantry Training, 1919	1919	232
Lady West Memorial Shield	1920	463
Lucas Tooth Aggregate Shield	1920	464
Miniature rifle competition for King's Shield ...	1923	307
Prince of Wales's Shield	1920	462
Regulations, 1924—		
AMENDMENT :		
App. IV—Syllabus of training and standard of qualification	1927	110
Regulations, 1927	1927	338
Cadets :		
At Royal Military Academy and Royal Military College, reduced payments for	1923	{ 56
Rates of contributions	1927	{ 258
Educational allowance, age limits	1924	{ 2
		290
Canteens. (<i>See</i> "Institutes")		
Casualties. Notification of, during movements ...	1924	358
Cavalry :		
Amalgamation of regiments, &c.	1922	133
Corps of, reconstitution	1927	261
Depot, abolition	1927	139
Depots ; new designations	1918	122
„ formation of Central Cavalry Depot ...	1923	10
„ regular establishments	1924	397
Disbandment of 4 regiments	1921	319
„ „ „ disposal of officers ...	1921	320
„ „ „ reconstitution, &c. ...	1922	133

INDEX

CAV—CHA

Cavalry—continued**Equipment :**

armoured cars	...	...	...	...	...	1928	62
bandolier	...	...	...	...	...	1923	267
implements, intrenching	...	...	...	...	...	1923	267
sword bayonets	...	...	...	...	...	1923	267

Household Cavalry, grant of commissions in, to	}	1921	321
officers of Supplementary		1922	14
List, Regular Army Reserve		1927	58

“ “ reintroduction of full dress	}	1920	293
for all ranks		1922	457

Organization	...	...	...	...	...	1918	122
--------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Re-linking of regiments	...	...	...	...	...	1921	402
-------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Reservists, places of joining on mobilization	}	1910	282
		1911	313
		1912	14

Service, terms of	...	...	...	...	...	1924	305
-------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Certificates :

CIVIL SERVICE	...	...	...	...	...	1888	*470
---------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------

DISCHARGE :

Continued use of A.F. B 2079 (black)	...	...	...	...	...	1925	229
--------------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

EDUCATION :

Examinations for 1st class and special army	...	...	...	...	...	1921	27
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----

“ “ “ “ “ books	...	...	...	...	...	1926	103
-----------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Optional subjects	...	...	...	...	...	1922	272
-------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

KING'S :

For disabled officers, nurses and soldiers, regulations	}	1919	362
for		1921	403

OF SERVICE :

Introduction of (A.F. B 108)	...	...	...	...	...	1925	229
------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Amendment	...	...	...	...	...	1926	440
-----------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Channel Islands Militia :

Regulations for the Royal Guernsey and Royal	}	1914	456
Alderney Militia, 1914		1923	{ 130
			{ 202

	}	1922	{ 210
			{ 494

Amendments	}	1924	{ 86
			{ 368
		1925	{ 32

		1926	212
--	--	------	-----

* Republished as an "Issue with " A.O. 108 of 1896.

Channel Islands Militia—continued

Regulations for the Royal Jersey Militia, 1914						{	1914	237
							1923	129
							1922	{ 209
								{ 493
							1923	201
						{		85
Amendments	...	...	...	...	1924		{ 153	
							{ 369	
							{ 32	
					1925		{ 289	
					1926		213	
Chaplain-General and Chaplains :								
Conditions of Service—pamphlet				...	...	1928	210	
Honorary chaplains to H.M.				...	...	{ 1919	294	
				...	...	1926	160	
“ Officiating chaplain ”—new designation				...	...	1923	143	
Lower rates of pay and half-pay				...	...	1926	2	
Promotions				...	...	1924	385	
Retirement of, &c.				...	...	{ 1922	302	
				...	...	1924	385	
R.A.Ch.D.—								
Regular Army Reserve of Officers				...	...	1927	386	
unification scheme for administration				...	...	1920	393	
Uniform—wearing of by honorary chaplains				...	...	1919	265	
Character. As assessment of, N.C.Os. reduced						...	1924	397
Charitable Funds, Regimental, Regulations, 1916						...	1916	271
AMENDMENTS :								
Para. 47—interest allowed				...	...	1924	45	
Chelsea Hospital, Regulations, &c., 1926						...	1926	48
						{	1927	{ 176
								{ 262
								{ 136
								{ 137
							1928	{ 175
						{		{ 176
								{ 214
Chemist, W.D.				...	...	1924	312	
Inspection duties...				...	...	1925	194	
China Command—reorganization						...	1926	429
Citadel at Plymouth and Chapel of St. Katharine-upon-the-Hoe—title						...	1927	6

Civil Employment for Regular Sailors, Soldiers and Airmen,		
Guide to, 1927	1927	298
Amendments (No. 1)	1928	1
Civil Power :		
Troops in aid of	1926	156
Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1922—Issue of ...	1922	70
AMENDMENTS		
Term “employees” to be used	1923	459
Para.		
SERVICE :		
1 cross-reference	1926	252
4 reduction of basic rate	1925	165
6A employment of aliens	1926	78
10 compensation scheme and record of service book	1926	252
12 enlistment of employees in auxiliary and reserve forces	1927	279
17 record of casualties affecting	1924	151
record of previous service	1927	112
record of previous service	1926	216
19A LAWSUITS—employees forbidden to act as witnesses	1924	151
19B BANKRUPTCY—employees to report in- solvency	1924	151
19C CONTRACTS, SALES, &C.—participation of public servants in	1926	26
19D C.S. (APPROVED ASSOCONS.) REGNS... ..	1927	361
19E PARLIAMENTARY CANDIDATURES	1928	137
HOURS :		
20 surveyors, clerks and draughtsmen	1923	459
22 employees arriving late	1924	151
LEAVE :		
23 record book of	1924	151
25 for meetings of public bodies, cross- reference	1927	112
WAGES AND ALLOWANCES :		
35 clerks of works, &c.	1923	459
36 drawing of, by proxy	1924	151
39 quarters, no deduction for, from injury pay	1927	65
41 pay for holidays, &c.	1927	388
INCREMENTS :		
42 as affected by unpaid sick leave	1923	358
certificate as to efficiency	1926	252
withheld and restored	1926	448
withheld and restored	1926	252

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1922—continued
AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

PAY :

44-46	leave with, for elections (paras. deleted)...	1927	65
47	injury, not to be withheld... ..	1927	65
50	balance of, employee dying	1927	65
50A	to be paid by head of department ...	1924	151
50B	employees attached to cavalry and in- fantry units {	1924	151
		1928	22
		1924	151
50C	“ “ other units {	1926	252
		1928	22
50D	superior employees... ..	1924	151
50E	masters and crews of W.D. vessels ...	1924	151
50F	on A.B. 198 or A.F. O 1603D	1926	252
	on check book or A.F. O 1603	1924	151
		1924	151
50G	two systems not to be employed ... {	1926	252
50H	witnessing of payments from check book	1924	151
	“ “ on check list	1926	252
50J	rank of witnesses	1924	151
50K	accounting in check book	1924	151
	A.F. O 1693, payment and wages {	1926	252
	certificate, &c.	1927	239
		1924	151
50L	amounts unclaimed... ..	1926	252
50M	certification and retention of pay lists, &c.	1924	151
	sick pay book (A.B. 244)	1926	252
		1924	151
50N	documents in support of entries ... {	1926	252
50P	monthly examination of wages check lists	1926	252
53	overtime, clerks of works, &c.	1923	459
58	forfeiture of, holidays as affected by absence without leave	1924	445

LEAVE :

60	public holidays during unpaid sick leave	1924	406
		1922	291
		1923	45
		1923	459
61	additions and deletions of classes {	1925	122
		1926	26
		252	
		1928	22

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1922—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****LEAVE—continued**

62A	leave year	1928	22
62B	eligibility for leave in any one grade ...	1928	22
62C	leave for transferees	1928	22
62D	leave, employees discharged	1928	22
	paid pensioner recruiters	1924	35
63	continuity of service, cross-reference ...	1927	112
65	minimum service for	1923	459
		1928	22
66	for annual training, members of auxiliary and reserve forces	1927	279
		1924	232
67	stations abroad	1928	22
68	accumulated, at stations abroad	1922	241
71	free passages at stations abroad	1922	241
	return passages from South China	1927	160
74-84	revised sections X, XI and XII	1926	252
79	injury pay not to be reduced	1927	65
	„ „ (cross-reference)	1927	309
90	cases to be reported	1925	286
91	cross-references	1926	252
92			
93			
	NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE		
97	exempted persons	1923	358
102A	receipt for card on discharge, &c. ...	1925	253
	SICK LEAVE :		
105	cross-references	1926	252
	exempt persons—deductions	1926	252
	operation of 12 months' limiting perio ...	1926	252
		1923	358
105	pay for	1926	252
	„ after three months	1924	232
	„ with less than 6 months' service ...	1926	252
	recommendation for extension	1925	286
	sickness benefits of employees after {	1924	445
	ceasing to be insured	1926	334
116	cross-reference	1926	252
	limitation of	1926	298
117	discharge if permanently unfit	1926	298
118A	SICK PAY—no deductions for pensions ...	1922	358

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1922—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.						
	MEDICAL ATTENDANCE :					
125	"charges" for subsistence	...	...	1928	237	
125A	} cross-references	...	...	1926	252	
127		...	...			
128		...	...			
—	Section XXIII, amendment to heading					
	UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE :					
141	female nurses, &c.	...	...	1922	291	
143	procedure to make exemption certifi-	}	}	1924	445	
	cates valid			1928	81	
	...			1922	291	
	...			1926	216	
	...			1928	81	
144	rates	...	...	1928	137	
148	when no remuneration has been received			1922	291	
149	index number of receipt card	...	...	1924	445	
152	refunds of contributions	...	...	1924	370	
	" " number of form			1926	216	
	" " number of form			1924	445	
	DISCHARGES :					
153	barrack wardens and established employees			1926	147	
	length of notice for clerks of works, &c.			1923	459	
	length of notice for established employee,					
	&c.	...	...	1926	147	
	report of resignation	...	...	1926	78	
	voluntary ; cross-reference	...	...	1927	112	
155A	dismissal of employees in possession of fire-					
	arms	...	...	1922	291	
156	retirement on account of age	...		1926	78	
	" " " " barrack wardens			1927	112	
157	voluntary retirement	...	...	1926	402	
157A	compulsory retirement	...	...	1926	78	
	SUPERANNUATION :					
159	general	...	...	1927	112	
160	conditions	...	...	1927	112	
161	reckoning of service	...	...	1927	112	
162	assessment of awards	...	...	1927	112	
164	death in the service	...	...	1927	112	
165	" " " " (para. deleted)	...	...	1927	112	
168	applications for awards	...	...	1927	112	

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1922—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*SUPERANNUATION—*continued*

App.							
II	Workmen's Compensation Act and Government Scheme	1926	252				
III	SICK LEAVE :						
	civilian mechanists... ..	1923	459				
	college mechanics, storemen, surgical and X-ray attendants	1923	45				
IIIA	Classes eligible for paid sick leave under para 105(c)	1926	252				
IIIB	Classes eligible for paid sick leave under para. 105(d)	1926	252				
IV	SICKNESS AND SICK PAY—at home sta- tions	1924	232				
		1924	445				
VII	Scheduled industrial diseases	1926	252				
VIII	UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE :						
	index numbers of forms	1924	445				
	receipt for stamped books	1925	253				
	removal of stamps—defacing	1926	216				
	used stamps... ..	1926	216				
IX	CONTRACTS, SALES, &c. :						
	Rules relating to participation of public servants in	1926	26				
X	CIVIL SERVICE (APPROVED ASSOON.) REGNS.	1927	361				

Clock (24-hour) :

Adoption of	1922	447
The word "hours" to be used	1923	35

Clothes, Plain. Men leaving the service	1923	119
--	------	-----

Clothing and Kit Allowances, Consolidated. (*See* "Clothing and Necessaries")Clothing and Necessaries. (*See also* "Dress" and "Uniform")

Allowances and grants	1928	26
		199

Clothing and Necessaries—continued

Badge, W.D. constabulary	...	...	...	...	1927	266
Clothing ledgers, Militia	...	...	...	...	1914	193
Demands for	...	...	...	...	1922	114
Priced Vocabulary, 1926	...	...	...	...	1926	93
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	1926	308
" (No. 2)	...	...	...	...	1927	71
" (No. 3)	...	...	...	...	1927	252
" (No. 4)	...	...	...	...	1927	388
" (No. 5)	...	...	...	...	1928	2
" (No. 6)	...	...	...	...	1928	137
Revised rates	...	...	...	...	1923	119

Clothing Regulations :

Part I (Regular Forces), 1926, issue of	...	...	...	...	1926	415
					1927	50
						61
						334
AMENDMENTS	...	...	...	...		22
					1928	81
						160
						237
Part II, Militia, 1914, issue of	...	...	...	...	1914	73
AMENDMENT. Turnover every 5 years	...	...	...	...	1914	116

Coast Defence Range Finding, Manual of. (*See* "Hand-books")**Colleges.** (*See* "Schools, &c.")

Command, Word of—standardization	...	...	...	...	1923	89
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----

Commissions :

Cavalry, Infantry, R. Tank Corps and R.A.S.C., Regulations respecting Grant of Permanent Commissions in, to Officers of—						
(i) K.O. Malta Regt., 1926	...	...	...	...	1926	120
Amendments	...	...	...	...	1926	395
					1927	106
(ii) Supplementary Reserve and Channel Islands Militia, 1928	...	...	...	...	1928	31
						237
(iii) Territorial Army	...	...	...	...	1924	195
					1924	409
					1924	492
Amendments	...	...	...	...	1926	201
						446
					1927	107
						888

Commissions—*continued*

Combatant Commissions, for N.C.Os., Regulations, 1927	1927	285
Amendments	1928	137
Household Cavalry and Foot Guards; grant of, to officers of Supplementary List	1928	209
Medical Appeal Board—fee payable	1926	201
Regular Army, Short Guide to ways of Obtaining, &c.	1925	123
Amendments	1926	201
	1927	233
Regular Army, Regulations under which Commis- sions may be Obtained by :—		
(i) Cadets of Kingston (Canada) Military College	1898	54
	1912	{ 44
		{ 214
(ii) Officers of military forces of the self- governing Dominions and Crown Colonies	1913	{ 54
		{ 159
		{ 379
	1912	{ 44
		{ 214
		{ 54
(iii) Officers of the Militia, Malta, Bermuda, and Channel Islands Militia, and T.A.	1913	{ 159
		{ 379
	1915	46
	1924	{ 195
		{ 409
(iv) Officers of Supplementary Reserve	1924	287
Amendments	1924	408
(v) University candidates	1924	236
	1924	410
	1925	34
Amendments	1926	{ 201
		{ 299
		{ 306
	1927	{ 334
		{ 388
R.A.S.C.	1924	290
R. Signals	1924	210
Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, Regulations respecting Admission to, and for First Appoint- ments therefrom, to the Regular Army, 1924; issue of	1924	407

Commissions—continued

Royal Military College, Sandhurst, Regulations respecting Admission to, and for First Appointments therefrom, to the Regular Army, 1924; issue of	1924	407
Royal Military College, Kingston, Canada : Antedate of regular commission from	1925	143
Scholarships for officers	1928	{ 7 87
Surveyors of works, R.E., from military foremen of works and temporary inspectors of works	1926	316
Temporary : Warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men, grant of temporary commissions to cease	1919	360
Compasses, prismatic, &c., issue of	{ 1922 1923	{ 157 138
Compensation : For officers and other ranks, C.M.A., on reduction of establishment	1925	{ 376 377 458
For soldiers on P.S. of Malta Militia, on disbandment	1922	258
For soldiers on reduction of establishment	1922	{ 180 257 314 340 361
For warrant officers and N.C.Os. of A.E.C.	1923	54
Compulsory Service in the Army—termination of, and abolition of Class Z Army Reserve	1920	98
Constabulary, W.D., clothing badge... ..	1927	266
Contracts : House of Commons (Disqualification) Acts, 1782 and 1801, and their relation to contracts. Memo- randum by Attorney-General	{ 1913 1921	{ 329 275
Liquidated damages : rules for	1923	199
R.E. services. (See "Engineer Services, Regulations for, Part I")		
Transmission of documents	1922	63
Convalescent Home, Osborne, and King Edward VII's Hospital, London : Regulations for admission	1904	27
Amendment—application for admission	1905	48
Special Reserve and T.A. officers	1909	98

Cooking and Dietary, Military, Manual of, 1924 ...	...	1924	380
Amendments ...	...	1925	326
Amendments ...	...	1926	28
Corps Warrant, 1926. Issue of ...	...	1926	49
Amendments ...	...	1927	{ 175 261
Corps Warrant :			
Indian Forces ...	...	1928	111
Correspondence :			
Iraq, British forces in ...	...	1922	151
R.A.F. ...	...	1918	100
Cost Accounting. (<i>See</i> "Accounting and Accounts")			
Courses. (<i>See also</i> "King's Regulations" and "Schools, &c.")			
Extensions of service for, in certain cases ...	...	1925	151
4th O.M.E's., 1927-28 ...	...	1928	165
5th O.M.E's., 1927-28 ...	...	1928	243
Foreign languages ...	...	1926	62
Gunnery staff course, syllabi ...	...	1925	413
" " " reduction of period of instruction ...	...	1925	138
Obligations of officers attending ...	...	1927	{ 17 96 68
Ordnance officer's, 7th course, successful candidates...	...	1928	{ 245
Programme, 1929-30 ...	...	1926	96
Schoolmistresses, Army, uncertificated ...	...	1925	74
Selection of N.C.Os. for ...	...	1918	378
Staff courses, senior and junior ; symbols of qualification to be used in Army List ...	...	1923	114
University. (<i>See</i> "Universities")			
Courts-Martial :			
C.Os. to exercise powers in special cases ...	...	1924	358
Charges in respect of deficiencies, &c. ...	...	1925	110
Declaration as to classes of persons under sentence who are not to be transferred to the U.K. ...	...	1926	276
Forms of warrant for convening ...	...	1919	204
General proceedings of, how dealt with ...	...	1922	97
Indecent cases ...	...	1917	111
Officers deciding not to deal summarily with cases ...	...	1924	181
Officers deciding not to deal summarily with cases ...	...	1924	181

Courts-Martial—continued

Pay of judge-advocate on	...	...	...	...	1922	424
Personnel mentally unfit	...	...	...	...	1924	65
Proceedings, delay in transmission to be reported	...	...	...	...	1925	474
R. Marines	...	...	...	...	1925	474
Under Indian Army Act	...	...	...	...	1918	90
Votes of members not to be disclosed	...	...	...	...	1901	9

Courts of Inquiry :

Illegal absence of soldiers	...	...	...	...	1917	283
T.A., in cases of disability	...	...	...	...	1922	235

Cyclist Training Manual. (*See* "Training Manuals")**Cyclists, Motor :**

Militia organization, pay, &c	...	...	...	{	1913	{ 189
						412
					1914	107
					1915	427
					1916	105

D**Decorations.** (*See* "Medals")**Dental Corps, Army :**

Badges and uniform	...	...	...	{	1921	228
					1922	266
					1922	457
					1927	331
Formation	...	...	...	...	1921	4
Pay, &c., of officers—increases	...	...	...	...	1926	196
Promotion, exchange, &c.	...	...	...	...	1922	421
„ examination, October, 1924	...	...	...	...	1924	13
Regulations for Admission, 1927	...	...	...	...	1927	286
Amendments	...	...	...	...	1928	237

Depots. (*See also* "King's Regulations")

Cavalry, abolition	...	...	...	...	1927	139
Infantry of the line						
Period of recruit training	...	...	...	...	1927	223
Reorganization	...	...	...	...	1923	{ 99
						341
						407
Unmarried officers	...	...	...	...	1925	439

INDEX

DEP—DES

Depots—continued

Tours of duty :

All arms	...	...	...	...	...	{	1925	62
							1927	144
Cavalry, infantry and R. Tank Corps soldiers	...						1926	68
Infantry	...	...	...	...	...		1923	426
R.A.	...	...	...	...	...		1924	436
R.E.	...	...	...	...	...		1924	436
R.E. Mounted Depot	...	...	...	...	...		1926	68
R. Tank Corps	...	...	...	...	...		1926	138
Visits by C.Os., &c.	...	...	...	...	...		1924	146

Deserters :

Illegal absence of soldier, court of inquiry	...	...	...	...	...	...	1917	283
" " " record of	...	...	...	...	...	...	1924	262

Designation, Changes in :

Army Medical Service	...	...	...	...	...	...	1922	92
Army School of Education	...	...	...	...	...	...	1927	393
Army Veterinary Service	...	...	...	...	...	...	1922	92
Artillery, Royal	...	...	...	...	...	{	1924	52
							1924	165
" " Survey Co.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1928	129
Bands, R.A.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1923	65
Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment	...	...	...	...	...	...	1919	269
Bridlington Grammar School contingent, O.T.C.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1921	454
						{	1922	{ 133
								261
Cavalry	...	...	...	...	...	{	1923	104
							1927	{ 179
								324
Cavalry depots	...	...	...	...	...	...	1918	122
Central School for training tradesmen...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1924	19
Civilian subordinates, Army Ordnance Services	...	...	...	...	...	...	1919	141
C.R.A., C.R.E.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1298	193
Dragoon Guards, 3rd/6th	...	...	...	...	...	...	1928	238
Driver	...	...	...	...	...	...	1923	{ 222
								296
Fusilier	...	...	...	...	...	...	1923	222
Garrison Church of St. George, Woolwich	...	...	...	...	...	...	1928	239
G.O.C. a Division, &c.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1928	193
G.O.C. Egyptian Expeditionary Force	...	...	...	...	...	...	1922	262
G.O.C. the Troops, Straits Settlements	...	...	...	...	...	...	1922	187
Gordon Highlanders, 5th Bn.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1924	251
Guardsmen	...	...	...	...	...	...	1923	222
Gunner	...	...	...	...	...	...	1923	296

Designation, Changes in—continued

Gymnasia—Physical Training	1919	382
Hygiene cos. and field hygiene sections, R.A.M.C. ...	1926	164
Highland Light Infantry	1923	221
Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A.	1918	335
Hussars, 18th	1919	267
Intelligence Officers attached R.A.F.	1928	180
King's Regt. (Liverpool), 5th Bn.	1924	251
Life Guards	1922	186
	1928	116
Monmouthshire Regt., 1st Bn.	1928	215
O.T.C.	1924	53
Personnel of railway transport establishment during a war	1911	246
Private, rank of, future designation	1923	222
		296
Rank nomenclature in R.A., R.E., and R.A.O.C. ...	1920	142
Reserve brigades, R.F.A.	1913	296
Rifleman	1923	222
Roughrider to riding instructor	1923	19
Royal Army Chaplains' Department (R.A.Ch.D.) ...	1919	92
R.A.O.C. and R.A.O.D.	1918	363
	1919	141
	1924	293
	1926	164
R.A.P.C. and R.A.P.D.	1920	146
		498
R.A.S.C. and R.A.V.C.	1918	362
„ „D” Supply Co.	1925	392
R.A.S.C. (M.T.) driver	1925	182
„ heavy repair shop	1925	303
„ No. 33 (Local) Co.	1925	344
R.E., 15th (Fortress) Co.	1925	218
R. Signals	1920	359
Royal Scots, 7th/9th Bn.	1924	212
Sanitary companies, R.A.M.C.	1926	164
Schoolmistresses, Army	1928	61
Tank and tracked transport experimental estab- lishment	1925	219
Territorial Army units. (See “Territorial Army”)		
Territorial Force and Special Reserve	1921	396
Titles and designations of cavalry and infantry regiments	1920	509
		69
	1921	182

Designation, Changes in—continued

Designation, Changes in—Continued										
Titles and designations of cavalry and infantry regiments								{	1922	48
									1923	289
									1926	101
									1927	324
Trooper								{	1923	222
									296	
“Welch,” spelling of, in titles of Royal Welch Fusiliers and Welch Regt.									1920	56
York and Lancaster Regt., 4th Bn.									1924	5
Despatches and Reports									1920	404
Detention Barracks :										
Aldershot									1927	372
Colchester, closed									1924	167
Cologne									1927	140
Gosport									1927	372
Shanghai (Amoy Road)									1927	141
Wiesbaden (Ypres Barracks)									1927	140
Woolwich and Shorncliffe, closed									1925	304
Detention Barracks and Prisons, Military, Rules for, 1926...								{	1926	280
										361
									1927	235
										40
Amendments								{	1928	114
									214	
Disbandments :										
34th (Fortress) Company, R.E.									1927	326
Artillery, Royal (Shoeburyness), band									1924	352
“ ” 5th Brigade									1928	164
“ ” (Gibraltar) Band									1928	194
Cavalry regiments (4)								{	1921	319
										320
									1922	133
Cork Militia, R.G.A.									1922	91
Corps of Army Schoolmasters									1920	231
Corps of Military Accountants									1927	187
District Establishment, R.G.A., Tower of London									1924	166
Divisional mobile vety. units, T.A.									1928	3
Field park companies, R.E. (T.A.)									1926	100
Guards Machine Gun Regiment									1920	46
H.T. Corps, R.A.S.C.									1928	141
Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing)									1928	117

Buffers and Recuperators, care and preservation of ...	1923	255
Amendments	1925	254
	1926	265
Bugle Sounds. (<i>See</i> "Trumpet and Bugle Sounds")		
Building Materials and R.E. Stores, priced vocabulary of (<i>See under</i> "Stores")		
C		
Cables and Wires :		
Nomenclature and details	1918 Aug.	
Amendments	1919 Nov.	
	1919 Dec.	
	1921	92
Cadet Units :		
Cadet Infantry Training, 1919	1919	232
Lady West Memorial Shield	1920	463
Lucas Tooth Aggregate Shield	1920	464
Miniature rifle competition for King's Shield ...	1923	307
Prince of Wales's Shield	1920	462
Regulations, 1924—		
AMENDMENT :		
App. IV—Syllabus of training and standard of qualification	1927	110
Regulations, 1927	1927	338
Cadets :		
At Royal Military Academy and Royal Military College, reduced payments for	1923	56
Rates of contributions	1927	258
Educational allowance, age limits	1924	2
		290
Canteens. (<i>See</i> "Institutes")		
Casualties. Notification of, during movements ...	1924	358
Cavalry :		
Amalgamation of regiments, &c.	1922	133
Corps of, reconstitution	1927	261
Depot, abolition	1927	139
Depots ; new designations	1918	122
„ formation of Central Cavalry Depot ...	1923	10
„ regular establishments	1924	397
Disbandment of 4 regiments	1921	319
„ „ „ disposal of officers ...	1921	320
„ „ „ reconstitution, &c. ...	1922	133

INDEX

CAV—CHA

Cavalry—continued**Equipment :**

armoured cars	...	...	...	...	...	1928	62
bandolier	...	...	...	...	...	1923	267
implements, intrenching	...	...	...	...	...	1923	267
sword bayonets	...	...	...	...	...	1923	267

Household Cavalry, grant of commissions in, to officers of Supplementary List, Regular Army Reserve of Officers	...	...	...	...	...	1921	321
						1922	14
						1927	58

„ „ reintroduction of full dress	...	...	...	...	...	1920	293
for all ranks	...	...	...	...	...	1922	457

Organization	...	...	...	...	...	1918	122
--------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Re-linking of regiments	...	...	...	...	...	1921	402
-------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Reservists, places of joining on mobilization	...	...	...	...	...	1910	282
						1911	313
						1912	14

Service, terms of	...	...	...	...	...	1924	305
-------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Certificates :

CIVIL SERVICE	...	...	...	...	...	1888	*470
---------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------

DISCHARGE :

Continued use of A.F. B 2079 (black)	...	...	...	...	...	1925	229
--------------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

EDUCATION :

Examinations for 1st class and special army	...	...	...	...	...	1921	27
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----

„ „ „ „ books	...	...	...	...	...	1926	103
---------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Optional subjects	...	...	...	...	...	1922	272
-------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

KING'S :

For disabled officers, nurses and soldiers, regulations	...	...	...	...	...	1919	362
for	...	...	...	...	...	1921	403

OF SERVICE :

Introduction of (A.F. B 108)	...	...	...	...	...	1925	229
------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Amendment	...	...	...	...	...	1926	440
-----------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Channel Islands Militia :

Regulations for the Royal Guernsey and Royal Alderney Militia, 1914	...	...	...	...	...	1914	456
						1923	130
							202

						1922	210
							494

Amendments	...	...	...	...	...	1924	86
							368

						1925	32
--	--	--	--	--	--	------	----

						1926	212
--	--	--	--	--	--	------	-----

* Republished as an "Issue with " A.O. 108 of 1896.

(B 307/299)Q

B

Channel Islands Militia—continued

Regulations for the Royal Jersey Militia, 1914		1914	237
		1923	129
		1922	209
			493
		1923	201
			85
Amendments		1924	153
			369
		1925	32
			289
		1926	213
Chaplain-General and Chaplains :			
Conditions of Service—pamphlet		1928	210
Honorary chaplains to H.M.		1919	294
		1926	160
“Officiating chaplain”—new designation		1923	143
Lower rates of pay and half-pay		1926	2
Promotions		1924	385
Retirement of, &c.		1922	302
		1924	385
R.A.Ch.D.—			
Regular Army Reserve of Officers		1927	386
unification scheme for administration		1920	398
Uniform—wearing of by honorary chaplains		1919	265
Character. As assessment of, N.C.Os. reduced		1924	397
Charitable Funds, Regimental, Regulations, 1916		1916	271
AMENDMENTS :			
Para. 47—interest allowed		1924	45
Chelsea Hospital, Regulations, &c., 1926		1926	48
		1927	176
			262
			136
“ “ “ Amendments			137
		1928	175
			176
			214
Chemist, W.D.		1924	312
Inspection duties... ..		1925	194
China Command—reorganization		1926	429
Citadel at Plymouth and Chapel of St. Katharine-upon-the-Hoe—title		1927	6

Civil Employment for Regular Sailors, Soldiers and Airmen, Guide to, 1927	1927	298
Amendments (No. 1)	1928	1
Civil Power :		
Troops in aid of	1926	156
Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1922—Issue of ...	1922	70
AMENDMENTS		
Term "employees" to be used	1923	459
Para.		
SERVICE :		
1 cross-reference	1926	252
4 reduction of basic rate	1925	165
6A employment of aliens	1926	78
10 compensation scheme and record of service book	1926	252
12 enlistment of employees in auxiliary and reserve forces	1927	279
17 record of casualties affecting	1924	151
record of previous service	1927	112
record of previous service	1926	216
19A LAWSUITS—employees forbidden to act as witnesses	1924	151
19B BANKRUPTCY—employees to report insolvency	1924	151
19C CONTRACTS, SALES, &C.—participation of public servants in	1926	26
19D C.S. (APPROVED ASSOCONS.) REGNS....	1927	361
19E PARLIAMENTARY CANDIDATURES	1928	137
HOURS :		
20 surveyors, clerks and draughtsmen	1923	459
22 employees arriving late	1924	151
LEAVE :		
23 record book of	1924	151
25 for meetings of public bodies, cross-reference	1927	112
WAGES AND ALLOWANCES :		
35 clerks of works, &c.	1923	459
36 drawing of, by proxy	1924	151
39 quarters, no deduction for, from injury pay	1927	65
41 pay for holidays, &c.	1927	388
INCREMENTS :		
42 as affected by unpaid sick leave	1923	358
certificate as to efficiency	1926	252
withheld and restored	1926	448
withheld and restored	1926	252

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1922—continued
AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

PAY :

44-46	leave with, for elections (paras. deleted)...	1927	65
47	injury, not to be withheld... ..	1927	65
50	balance of, employee dying	1927	65
50A	to be paid by head of department ...	1924	151
50B	employees attached to cavalry and in- fantry units {	1924	151
		1928	22
		1924	151
50C	„ „ other units {	1926	252
		1928	22
50D	superior employees... ..	1924	151
50E	masters and crews of W.D. vessels ...	1924	151
50F	on A.B. 198 or A.F. O 1603b	1926	252
	on check book or A.F. O 1603	1924	151
		1924	151
50G	two systems not to be employed ... {	1926	252
50H	witnessing of payments from check book	1924	151
	„ „ on check list	1926	252
50J	rank of witnesses	1924	151
50K	accounting in check book	1924	151
	A.F. O 1693, payment and wages {	1926	252
	certificate, &c.	1927	239
		1924	151
50L	amounts unclaimed... ..	1926	252
50M	certification and retention of pay lists, &c.	1924	151
	sick pay book (A.B. 244)	1926	252
		1924	151
50N	documents in support of entries ... {	1926	252
50P	monthly examination of wages check lists	1926	252
53	overtime, clerks of works, &c.	1923	459
58	forfeiture of, holidays as affected by absence without leave	1924	445

LEAVE :

60	public holidays during unpaid sick leave	1924	406
		1922	291
		1923	45
		1923	459
61	additions and deletions of classes {	1925	122
		1926	26
			252
		1928	22

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1922—continued
AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

LEAVE—continued

62A	leave year	1928	22
62B	eligibility for leave in any one grade ...	1928	22
62C	leave for transferees	1928	22
62D	leave, employees discharged	1928	22
	paid pensioner recruiters	1924	35
63	continuity of service, cross-reference ...	1927	112
65	minimum service for	1923	459
		1928	22
66	for annual training, members of auxiliary and reserve forces	1927	279
		1924	232
67	stations abroad	1928	22
68	accumulated, at stations abroad	1922	241
71	free passages at stations abroad	1922	241
	return passages from South China	1927	160
74-84	revised sections X, XI and XII	1926	252
79	injury pay not to be reduced	1927	65
	„ „ (cross-reference)	1927	309
90	cases to be reported	1925	286
91	} cross-references	1926	252
92			
93			
	NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE		
97	exempted persons	1923	358
102A	receipt for card on discharge, &c. ...	1925	253
	SICK LEAVE :		
105	cross-references	1926	252
	exempt persons—deductions	1926	252
	operation of 12 months' limiting perio ...	1926	252
105	pay for	1923	358
		1926	252
	„ after three months	1924	232
	„ with less than 6 months' service ...	1926	252
	recommendation for extension	1925	286
	sickness benefits of employees after {	1924	445
	ceasing to be insured	1926	334
116	cross-reference	1926	252
	limitation of	1926	298
117	discharge if permanently unfit	1926	298
118A	SICK PAY—no deductions for pensions ...	1922	358

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1922—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.						
	MEDICAL ATTENDANCE :					
125	" charges " for subsistence	...	...	1928	237	
125A	} cross-references	...	...	1926	252	
127		...	...			
128		...	...			
—	Section XXIII, amendment to heading					
	UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE :					
141	female nurses, &c.	...	...	1922	291	
143	procedure to make exemption certifi-	}	...	1924	445	
	cates valid		...	1928	81	
			...	1922	291	
			...	1926	216	
144	rates	}	...	1928	81	
			...		137	
148	when no remuneration has been received		...	1922	291	
149	index number of receipt card		...	1924	445	
152	refunds of contributions	}	...	1924	370	
			...	1926	216	
	" " number of form		...	1924	445	
	DISCHARGES :					
153	barrack wardens and established employees		...	1926	147	
	length of notice for clerks of works, &c.		...	1923	459	
	length of notice for established employee,		...			
	&c.	...	...	1926	147	
	report of resignation	...	...	1926	78	
	voluntary ; cross-reference	...	...	1927	112	
155A	dismissal of employees in possession of fire-		...	1922	291	
	arms	...	...	1926	78	
156	retirement on account of age	}	...	1927	112	
			...	1926	402	
	" " " barrack wardens		...			
157	voluntary retirement	...	...	1926	78	
157A	compulsory retirement	...	...	1926	78	
	SUPERANNUATION :					
159	general	...	...	1927	112	
160	conditions	...	...	1927	112	
161	reckoning of service	...	...	1927	112	
162	assessment of awards	...	...	1927	112	
164	death in the service	...	...	1927	112	
165	" " " " (para. deleted)	...	...	1927	112	
168	applications for awards	...	...	1927	112	

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1922—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*SUPERANNUATION—*continued*

App.						
II	Workmen's Compensation Act and Government Scheme	...	...	...	1926	252
III	SICK LEAVE :					
	civilian mechanists...	...	...	...	1923	459
	college mechanics, storemen, surgical and X-ray attendants	...	...	...	1923	45
IIIA	Classes eligible for paid sick leave under para 105(c)	...	...	...	1926	252
IIIB	Classes eligible for paid sick leave under para. 105(d)	...	...	...	1926	252
IV	SICKNESS AND SICK PAY—at home sta-				1924	232
	tions	...	...	...	1924	445
VII	Scheduled industrial diseases	...	...	...	1926	252
VIII	UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE :					
	index numbers of forms	...	...	...	1924	445
	receipt for stamped books	...	...	...	1925	253
	removal of stamps—defacing	...	...	...	1926	216
	used stamps	...	...	...	1926	216
IX	CONTRACTS, SALES, &c. :					
	Rules relating to participation of public servants in	...	...	...	1926	26
X	CIVIL SERVICE (APPROVED ASSOON.) REGNS.	1927				361

Clock (24-hour) :

Adoption of	1922	447
The word "hours" to be used	1923	35

Clothes, Plain. Men leaving the service	1923	119
--	------	-----

Clothing and Kit Allowances, Consolidated. (*See*
"Clothing and Necessaries")Clothing and Necessaries. (*See also* "Dress" and "Uni-
form")

Allowances and grants	1928	26
		199

Clothing and Necessaries—continued

Badge, W.D. constabulary	...	...	...	...	1927	266
Clothing ledgers, Militia	...	...	...	...	1914	193
Demands for	...	...	...	...	1922	114
Priced Vocabulary, 1926	...	...	...	...	1926	93
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	1926	308
" (No. 2)	...	...	...	...	1927	71
" (No. 3)	...	...	...	...	1927	252
" (No. 4)	...	...	...	...	1927	388
" (No. 5)	...	...	...	...	1928	2
" (No. 6)	...	...	...	...	1928	137
Revised rates	...	...	...	...	1923	119

Clothing Regulations :

Part I (Regular Forces), 1926, issue of	...	...	...	...	1926	415
					1927	{ 50
						{ 61
						{ 334
AMENDMENTS	...	...	...	...		{ 22
					1928	{ 81
						{ 160
						{ 237
Part II, Militia, 1914, issue of	...	...	...	...	1914	73
AMENDMENT. Turnover every 5 years	...	...	...	...	1914	116

Coast Defence Range Finding, Manual of. (See "Hand-books")**Colleges.** (See "Schools, &c.")

Command, Word of—standardization	...	...	...	...	1923	89
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----

Commissions :

Cavalry, Infantry, R. Tank Corps and R.A.S.C., Regulations respecting Grant of Permanent Commissions in, to Officers of—						
(i) K.O. Malta Regt., 1926	...	...	...	...	1926	120
Amendments	...	...	...	...	1926	395
					1927	106
(ii) Supplementary Reserve and Channel Islands Militia, 1928	...	...	...	...	1928	{ 31
						{ 237
(iii) Territorial Army	...	...	...	...	1924	195
					1924	409
					1924	492
Amendments	...	...	...	...	1926	{ 201
						{ 446
					1927	{ 107
						{ 388

Commissions—continued

Combatant Commissions, for N.C.Os., Regulations, 1927	1927	285
Amendments	1928	137
Household Cavalry and Foot Guards; grant of, to officers of Supplementary List	1928	209
Medical Appeal Board—fee payable	1926	201
Regular Army, Short Guide to ways of Obtaining, &c.	1925	123
Amendments	1926	201
	1927	233
Regular Army, Regulations under which Commis- sions may be Obtained by :—		
(i) Cadets of Kingston (Canada) Military College	1898	54
	1912	44
		214
(ii) Officers of military forces of the self- governing Dominions and Crown Colonies	1913	54
		159
		379
	1912	44
		214
		54
(iii) Officers of the Militia, Malta, Bermuda, and Channel Islands Militia, and T.A.	1913	159
		379
	1915	46
	1924	195
		409
(iv) Officers of Supplementary Reserve	1924	287
Amendments	1924	408
(v) University candidates	1924	236
	1924	410
	1925	34
Amendments	1926	201
		299
		306
	1927	334
		388
R.A.S.C.	1924	290
R. Signals	1924	210
Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, Regulations respecting Admission to, and for First Appoint- ments therefrom, to the Regular Army, 1924; issue of	1924	407

Commissions—continued

Royal Military College, Sandhurst, Regulations respecting Admission to, and for First Appointments therefrom, to the Regular Army, 1924; issue of ... 1924 407

Royal Military College, Kingston, Canada :
Antedate of regular commission from ... 1925 143

Scholarships for officers ... 1928 { 7
87

Surveyors of works, R.E., from military foremen of works and temporary inspectors of works ... 1926 316

Temporary :

Warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men, grant of temporary commissions to cease ... 1919 360

Compasses, prismatic, &c., issue of ... { 1922 157
1923 138

Compensation :

For officers and other ranks, C.M.A., on reduction of establishment ... 1925 { 376
377
458

For soldiers on P.S. of Malta Militia, on disbandment 1922 258

For soldiers on reduction of establishment ... 1922 { 180
257
314
340
361

For warrant officers and N.C.Os. of A.E.C. ... 1923 54

Compulsory Service in the Army—termination of, and abolition of Class Z Army Reserve ... 1920 98

Constabulary, W.D., clothing badge... 1927 266

Contracts :

House of Commons (Disqualification) Acts, 1782 and 1801, and their relation to contracts. Memorandum by Attorney-General ... { 1913 329
1921 275

Liquidated damages : rules for ... 1923 199

R.E. services. (See "Engineer Services, Regulations for, Part I")

Transmission of documents ... 1922 63

Convalescent Home, Osborne, and King Edward VII's Hospital, London :

Regulations for admission ... 1904 27

Amendment—application for admission ... 1905 48

Special Reserve and T.A. officers ... 1909 98

Cooking and Dietary, Military, Manual of, 1924	1924	380
Amendments	1925	328
	1926	26
Corps Warrant, 1926. Issue of	1926	49
Amendments	1927	175
		261
Corps Warrant :		
Indian Forces	1928	111
Correspondence :		
Iraq, British forces in	1922	151
R.A.F.	1918	100
Cost Accounting. (<i>See</i> "Accounting and Accounts")		
Courses. (<i>See also</i> "King's Regulations" and "Schools, &c.")		
Extensions of service for, in certain cases	1925	151
4th O.M.E's., 1927-28	1928	165
5th O.M.E's., 1927-28	1928	243
Foreign languages	1926	62
Gunnery staff course, syllabi	1925	413
" " " reduction of period of instruction	1925	138
Obligations of officers attending	1927	17
		96
		68
Ordnance officer's, 7th course, successful candidates... ..	1928	
Programme, 1929-30	1928	245
Schoolmistresses, Army, uncertificated	1926	96
Selection of N.C.Os. for	1925	74
Staff courses, senior and junior; symbols of qualification to be used in Army List	1918	378
	1923	114
University. (<i>See</i> "Universities")		
Courts-Martial :		
C.Os. to exercise powers in special cases	1924	358
Charges in respect of deficiencies, &c.	1925	110
Declaration as to classes of persons under sentence who are not to be transferred to the U.K.	1926	276
	1919	204
Forms of warrant for convening	1922	97
General proceedings of, how dealt with	1917	111
Indecent cases	1924	181
Officers deciding not to deal summarily with cases	1924	181

Courts-Martial—continued

Pay of judge-advocate on	...	...	...	...	1922	424
Personnel mentally unfit	...	...	...	...	1924	65
Proceedings, delay in transmission to be reported	...	...	...	...	1925	474
R. Marines	...	...	...	...	1925	474
Under Indian Army Act	...	...	...	...	1918	90
Votes of members not to be disclosed	...	...	...	...	1901	9

Courts of Inquiry :

Illegal absence of soldiers	...	...	...	...	1917	283
T.A., in cases of disability	...	...	...	...	1922	235

Cyclist Training Manual. (*See* "Training Manuals")**Cyclists, Motor :**

Militia organization, pay, &c	...	...	...	{	1913	{ 189
					1914	412
					1915	107
					1916	427
						105

D**Decorations.** (*See* "Medals")**Dental Corps, Army :**

Badges and uniform	...	...	...	{	1921	228
					1922	266
					1922	457
					1927	331
Formation	...	...	...	...	1921	4
Pay, &c., of officers—increases	...	...	...	...	1926	196
Promotion, exchange, &c.	...	...	...	...	1922	421
„ examination, October, 1924	...	...	...	...	1924	13
Regulations for Admission, 1927	...	...	...	...	1927	286
Amendments	...	...	...	...	1928	237

Depots. (*See also* "King's Regulations")

Cavalry, abolition	...	...	...	...	1927	139
Infantry of the line						
Period of recruit training	...	...	...	...	1927	223
Reorganization	...	...	...	...	1923	{ 99
						341
						407
Unmarried officers	...	...	...	...	1925	439

INDEX

DEP—DES

Depots—continued**Tours of duty :**

All arms	...	...	...	...	...	{	1925	62
							1927	144
Cavalry, infantry and R. Tank Corps soldiers	...						1926	68
Infantry	...	...	...	...	...		1923	426
R.A.	...	...	...	...	...		1924	436
R.E.	...	...	...	...	...		1924	436
R.E. Mounted Depot	...	...	...	...	...		1926	68
R. Tank Corps	...	...	...	...	...		1926	138
Visits by C.Os., &c.	...	...	...	...	...		1924	146

Deserters :

Illegal absence of soldier, court of inquiry	...	...	...	...	...	...	1917	283
" " " record of	...	...	...	...	...	...	1924	262

Designation, Changes in :

Army Medical Service	...	...	...	...	...	...	1922	92
Army School of Education	...	...	...	...	...	...	1927	393
Army Veterinary Service	...	...	...	...	...	...	1922	92
Artillery, Royal	...	...	...	...	...	{	1924	52
							1924	165
" " Survey Co.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1928	129
Bands, R.A.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1923	65
Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment	...	...	...	...	...	...	1919	269
Bridlington Grammar School contingent, O.T.C.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1921	454
						{	1922	{ 133
								{ 261
Cavalry	...	...	...	...	...	{	1923	104
							1927	{ 179
								{ 324
Cavalry depots	...	...	...	...	...	...	1918	122
Central School for training tradesmen...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1924	19
Civilian subordinates, Army Ordnance Services	...	...	...	...	...	...	1919	141
C.R.A., C.R.E.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1298	193
Dragoon Guards, 3rd/6th	...	...	...	...	...	...	1928	238
Driver	...	...	...	...	...	...	1923	{ 222
								{ 296
Fusilier	...	...	...	...	...	...	1923	222
Garrison Church of St. George, Woolwich	...	...	...	...	...	...	1928	239
G.O.C. a Division, &c.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1928	193
G.O.C. Egyptian Expeditionary Force	...	...	...	...	...	...	1922	262
G.O.C. the Troops, Straits Settlements	...	...	...	...	...	...	1922	187
Gordon Highlanders, 5th Bn.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1924	251
Guardsmen	...	...	...	...	...	...	1923	222
Gunner	...	...	...	...	...	...	1923	296

Designation, Changes in—continued

Gymnasia—Physical Training	1919	382
Hygiene cos. and field hygiene sections, R.A.M.C. ...	1926	164
Highland Light Infantry	1923	221
Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A.	1918	335
Hussars, 18th	1919	267
Intelligence Officers attached R.A.F.	1928	180
King's Regt. (Liverpool), 5th Bn.	1924	251
Life Guards	1922	186
Monmouthshire Regt., 1st Bn.	1928	116
O.T.C.	1928	215
Personnel of railway transport establishment during a war	1924	53
Private, rank of, future designation	1911	246
Rank nomenclature in R.A., R.E., and R.A.O.C. ...	1923	222
Reserve brigades, R.F.A.	296	
Rifleman	1920	142
Roughrider to riding instructor	1913	296
Royal Army Chaplains' Department (R.A.Ch.D.) ...	1923	222
	1923	19
	1919	92
	1918	363
R.A.O.C. and R.A.O.D.	1919	141
	1924	293
	1926	164
R.A.P.C. and R.A.P.D.	1920	146
	498	
R.A.S.C. and R.A.V.C.	1918	362
„ „D” Supply Co.	1925	392
R.A.S.C. (M.T.) driver	1925	182
„ heavy repair shop	1925	303
„ No. 33 (Local) Co.	1925	344
R.E., 15th (Fortress) Co.	1925	218
R. Signals	1920	359
Royal Scots, 7th/9th Bn.	1924	212
Sanitary companies, R.A.M.C.	1926	164
Schoolmistresses, Army	1928	61
Tank and tracked transport experimental estab- lishment	1925	219
Territorial Army units. (See “Territorial Army”)		
Territorial Force and Special Reserve	1921	396
	1920	509
Titles and designations of cavalry and infantry regiments	1921	69
		182
		367

INDEX

DES—DIS

Designation, Changes in—continued

Designation, Changes in—Continued									
Titles and designations of cavalry and infantry regiments								1922	48
								1923	289
								1926	101
								1927	324
Trooper								1923	{ 222 296
“Welch,” spelling of, in titles of Royal Welch Fusiliers and Welch Regt.								1920	56
York and Lancaster Regt., 4th Bn.								1924	5
Despatches and Reports								1920	404
Detention Barracks :									
Aldershot								1927	372
Colchester, closed								1924	167
Cologne								1927	140
Gosport								1927	372
Shanghai (Amoy Road)								1927	141
Wiesbaden (Ypres Barracks)								1927	140
Woolwich and Shorncliffe, closed								1925	304
Detention Barracks and Prisons, Military, Rules for, 1926...								1926	{ 280 361
								1927	235
								1928	40
									114
Amendments									214
Disbandments :									
34th (Fortress) Company, R.E.								1927	326
Artillery, Royal (Shoeburyness), band								1924	352
” ” 5th Brigade								1928	164
” ” (Gibraltar) Band								1928	194
Cavalry regiments (4)								1921	{ 319 320
								1922	133
Cork Militia, R.G.A.								1922	91
Corps of Army Schoolmasters								1920	231
Corps of Military Accountants								1927	137
District Establishment, R.G.A., Tower of London								1924	166
Divisional mobile vety. units, T.A.								1928	3
Field park companies, R.E. (T.A.)								1926	100
Guards Machine Gun Regiment								1920	46
H.T. Corps, R.A.S.C.								1928	141
Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing)								1928	117

Disbandments—continued

Indian R.A.S.C. M.T. Corps	1928	177
Infantry, certain corps and battalions	1922	{ 78 341
King Edward's Horse	1924	98
Lincolnshire Yeomanry	1920	512
Orkney R.G.A., T.A.	1922	185
O.T.C. contingents	1927	{ 93 227
R.E., 27th Fortress Coy.	1928	59
South Irish Horse	1922	47
T.A. units	1927	{ 91 92
West African Regiment	1928	78
West India Regiment	1926	{ 317 323
Workshop Training Bn., R. Tank Corps	1925	181

Discharges :

Boys, and soldiers under age—notification	1925	19
„ enlisted for training as tradesmen	1925	468
Certificates. (See “ King’s Regulations ” and “ Certi- ficates ”)		
Classes of soldiers excluded from benefit under Unemployment Insurance Acts	1925	15
Competent officers to authorize. (See “ King’s Regulations ”)		
Premature, on reduction of establishment	1922	361
Rank of soldier on	1919	82
Re-enlisted soldiers, unemployment benefit	1927	152
Tuberculosis, soldiers suffering from	1921	143
		457
	1922	152
		233

Discipline :

Aid of civil power during general strike	1926	156
Authority to call on officers to retire	1925	236
Compliments, &c.	1925	{ 40 124 125 126
Declaration as to classes of persons under sentence who are not to be transferred to the United King- dom	1926	276

Discipline—continued

Detention awarded by captain temporarily comdg. infantry depot	1925	397
Forced landings by aircraft, instructions to troops ...	1925	17
Intoxicating liquor in barracks... ..	1925	349
Naval and military forces acting together	1915	160
Officers not to do duty or bear arms	1925	349
Officers and soldiers to obey orders without question	1914	88
Officers requiring personal interviews at W.O. ...	1924	225
Personnel interested in business organizations ...	1924	397
Relations between Army and R.A.F.	1925	336
	1927	218
	1928	5
Soldiers to acquaint themselves of orders	1924	23
„ to be acquainted of Army Act sections ...	1924	436
Dispensing Warrant	1884	225

Distinctions :

“Afghanistan, 1919,” various regts.	1924	97
	1924	246
Honorary, to Duke of Wellington's Regt. (W. Riding)	1927	370
„ to H.A.C.	1927	349
„ to 8th Bn. West Yorkshire Regt....	1922	431
„ to King's African Rifles	1923	16
„ to K.O. Malta Regt.	1924	295
„ to R. Jersey Light Infantry	1925	217
„ to Worcestershire Regt.	1924	51
“Royal.” (See “Designation, Changes in”)		

Distribution of amendments to Pay Warrant, regulations, &c.	1927	219
---	------	-----

Documents :

and correspondence in military offices, instructions for dealing with	1926	176
Amendments	1926	266
		411
Obsolete, disposal of	1923	121

Dragons, Handbooks for. (See “Handbooks”)

Drainage (W.D.) Manual, 1921	1921	204
--	------	-----

Dress. (<i>See also</i> "Clothing", "Uniform" and "King's Regulations")									
Armlets	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1928	43
A.E.C.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1922	457
*Badge of Baronet of Nova Scotia	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1912	187
*Badges for E. York Regt.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1925	316
*Badges for Worcestershire Regt.	...	...	...	...	...	...	}	1924	356
								1925	234
								1923	451
*Belt, with service dress	...	...	...	...	...	...	}	1924	260
									70
*Boots	...	...	...	...	...	...	}	1924	260
									473
*Breeches, knickerbocker	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1925	234
Busby for R.A. and R.E.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1928	217
* " "	"	"	...	...	...	...	}	1924	260
									473
								1925	150
*Cap cover, white, abroad	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1925	234
*Cap, forage, certain officers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1927	369
*Cap, service dress	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1925	234
*Chaplains Department, Royal Army	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1927	369
Chaplains (honorary) to the King	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1923	374
Chaplains', mess dress	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1925	338
" service dress jacket	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1923	294
C.M.A., mess dress	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1922	266
Distinctions:									
As.D.C. General and As.D.C. to the King	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1918	269
Honorary, 8th Bn. West Yorkshire Regt.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1922	431
Staff, changes in	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1922	457
*Frock coat, certain officers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1927	369
Gorget patches abolished except for field-m Marshals,	}							1923	375
general officers and colonels									
*Great coat, universal pattern	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1927	191
Household Cavalry and Foot Guards, reintroduc-	tion of full dress	...	...	...	...	...	}	1920	293
								1925	309
*Jacket, service dress	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1927	191
* " khaki drill	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1927	191
*Leggings	...	...	...	...	...	...	}	1925	150
									316
*Mess dress, 3rd Hussars	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1925	234
* " " E. York Regt.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1925	316

* These are amendments to Dress Regulations, 1911.

Dress—continued

Mess Dress, Highland regiments...	...	...	{	1923	375
				1926	165
„ „ Household Cavalry ...	...	...	{	1923	340
					405
* „ „ R.A.S.C. ...	...	...		1924	396
„ „ Royal Scots Greys ...	...	...		1924	434
* „ „ Worcestershire Regt. ...	...	...		1925	234
Military attachés ...	...	...		1921	525
*New pattern articles ...	...	...		1913	279
					378
New pattern field boots and spurs—	...	...			
*Officers, late R.A.M.C. ...	...	...		1927	191
„ R.A.V.C. ...	...	...		1927	191
Officers of Highland and Scottish regiments ...	...	...		1924	298
*Officers of Reserve of Officers ...	...	...		1921	422
*Orders, collars of ...	...	...		1925	234
*Orders, Review Order No. 1. Full dress ...	...	...		1912	187
Physicians (honorary) to the King ...	...	...		1924	99
*Pins, wearing of ...	...	...		1921	469
*Ribands—undress ...	...	...		1919	389
*Rifle regiments, Sam Browne belt ...	...	...		1924	70
*R.A.O.C. officers ...	...	...		1927	191
R.A.S.C., officers ...	...	...		1925	141
* „ breeches and leggings ...	...	...		1925	150
R. Signals ...	...	...		1922	457
R.E. collar badges ...	...	...		1922	104
* „ breeches and leggings ...	...	...		1925	316
*Service dress, field-m Marshals ...	...	...		1927	191
* „ substantive colonels ...	...	...		1927	191
* „ certain officers ...	...	...		1927	369
Soldiers on pass or furlough ...	...	...		1925	236
*Spurs ...	...	...		1924	70
Surgeons (honorary) to the King ...	...	...		1924	99
*Sword for officers of cavalry and R.A.V.C. ...	...	...		1927	191
				1921	329
„ „ R.A.M.C. ...	...	...	{	1927	*369
„ „ R.E., R. Signals, Infantry of the line, R. Tank Corps, &c. ...	...	...		1927	369
				1912	17
					122
*Various amendments ...	...	...			187
					20
				1914	225

* These are amendments to Dress Regulations, 1911.

Dress—continued

	1914	264
	1915	{ 147 229
	1916	138
	1920	557
* Various amendments—continued	1922	{ 168 373
	1924	260
	1925	234
	1927	{ 191 369
	1928	{ 22 214
White mess order (abroad)	1925	110
Dress Regulations (1911). Issue of (For amendments, see under "Dress" above)	1912	17
Dress Regulations (Provisional), 1928. Issue of	1928	207
E		
Economy and Salvage. Notes for guidance, 1921... ..	1921	147
Educational Corps, Army.		
Administration of by Adjutant-General through the Director of Organization	1923	308
Confidential reports on officers	1924	14
	1924	315
	1920	231
Formation, &c.	1921	231
	1924	289
Promotion of warrant officers and N.C.Os.	1923	54
Recognition of service of teachers in A.E.C. as qualifying service under School Teachers Super- annuation Rules	1921	33
Transfers to	1924	315
	1921	124
Uniform and badges	1922	{ 266 457
	1927	90
Educational Training. Books for use on board transports	1928	89

* These are amendments to Dress Regulations, 1911.

Educational Training, 1923 (Provisional). Issue of					1923	355
AMENDMENTS :						
Section.						
7	chain of responsibility	...	...	...	1924	329
8	certificates of education	...	...	...	1924	329
10	distribution of duties	...	...	...	1924	329
12	"pass" at Army School of Education	...	...	...	1924	329
14	Royal Hibernian Military School, Dover	...	...	...	1924	329
					1924	279
					1924	329
29 Army Certificates of Education—regulations					1926	254
					1927	361
					1928	58
30 recognition of special certificates by universities, &c.					1924	279
31 recruits' preliminary test					1927	122
					1924	279
					1924	329
					1924	485
32 conducting of examinations					1925	291
					1927	59
						361
					1925	291
						359
33 management of Army children's schools					1926	302
						450
					1927	35
					1924	329
34 army schoolmistresses					1926	302
					1924	329
35 pupil teachers					1926	302
					1927	35
36 books and libraries					1928	81
						176
37 educational stores					1927	35
38-42 deleted					1928	81
					1924	189
					1924	329
40 monetary grants to officers					1924	447
					1926	377
41 interpretership examinations abroad					1926	119
record of examinations					1924	189
re-qualification as interpreter					1926	377
reference correction					1926	85

Educational Training, 1923 (Provisional)—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Section.**

42	language study in China—pay, &c.	...	1926	377
	language study in Japan—officers' allowances	... ..	1925	451
App.				
I	Syllabi for Army certificates—			
	Third Class	... ..	1928	176
	Second class	... ..	1926	85
			1928	176
	Special	... ..	1926	85
			1927	302
				361
II	Suggested syllabus for certain manual subjects in units or garrison classes	... ..	1927	361
			1924	329
III	European languages	... ..	1924	371
			1925	90
III-IX	deleted	... ..	1928	81
	Oriental and African languages	... ..	1925	90
X	Recognition of special certificates by universities, &c.	... ..	1924	485
			1926	254
				450
XII	Libraries—scale of issue of books	... ..	1927	35
XIII	Books for instructional purposes	... ..	1927	35

Effects :

Fund, Soldiers'		1893	150
-----------------	--------	------	-----

Electric Lighting :**Defence Electric Light Apparatus, Instructions for**

Working	... ..	1927	80
Amendments	... ..	1928	160
Manual of Military, Vols. I and II, 1909	... ..	1909	80
" " " Amendments	... ..	1911	336
" " Vol. III, 1912	... ..	1912	330

Electrical Communications, Fixed. Instructions as to, 1912. (Reprinted, 1916)

... ..	1912	63
--------	------	----

AMENDMENTS :**Para.**

21	telephone rentals	... ..	1922	333
23	" "	... ..	1922	333

Electrical Communications, Fixed—continued**AMENDMENTS :****Para.**

24	overhead charges on W.D. work	1922	333
27	accounting for telephone hirings	1922	333
65	definition of "electrical communication services"	1922	333
66	officer i/c telephones	1919	230
127	monthly progress reports	1921	383
129	ledger accounts—instruments and stores ...	1922	380
131	accounting for Class "A" stores	1922	{ 215 380

Electricity and Service Electrical Apparatus, Notes on, 1926	1926	420
---	------	-----

Emblems of decorations and medals. (See "Medals")

Employees, Government. (See "Civilian Employees")

Engineer Services, Regulations for—

PART I, 1924. issue of	1925	23
--------------------------------------	------	----

AMENDMENTS :**Para.**

67	hospital services costing over £50	1925	114
89A	Lead Paint Act, 1926	1928	58
100	duties of mechanists (machinery)	1925	24
151	rent and fees for encroachments	1925	114
152	encroachments—delegation of C.E's. powers	1926	222
161	" " " " " " " " " " " "	1926	222
232	taxes	1928	58
233	taxes on hired property	1928	58
244	} claims in respect of damage by gunfire ...	1925	353
245			
258	heads under which funds are provided ...	1925	196
268	approximate estimates—preparation ...	1925	155
274	} submission of proposed Part I services ...	1925	155
290			
295	sketch plans to be submitted	1925	155
300	machinery for chemical warfare workshops	1925	443
315	envelopes for tender forms	1925	24
	reference correction	1926	73
316	documents to accompany notification of tender	1925	443
319	reference correction	1926	73
	tenders to be accompanied by documents ...	1928	58

Engineer Services, Regulations for—continued**PART I, 1924—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

321	contracts—extension of time	...	...	1926	141
330	retention of reserves	...	...	1926	110
					340
333	posters regarding tenders	...	...	1926	183
	tenders below £2,500—local procedure	...	...	1926	73
339	surveyor's fees...	...	...	1925	24
341	contracts—tenders for small services	...	...	1926	375
	minimum number of firms to be invited to				
	tender	...	...	1926	183
345	tenders—"ring" prices	...	...	1925	321
	" timber purchases	...	...	1926	110
355	contracts for local supply of machinery	...	...	1925	196
356	specification of steam boilers	...	...	1925	24
391	hospital services—designs to be referred to				
	W.O.	...	...	1925	114
432	provision of recreation grounds, &c.—report	...	...	1926	110
433	paths in married officers' quarters	...	...	1925	478
502	illuminants—accounting	...	...	1925	196
	" ordnance buildings	...	...	1925	248
525	classification of stores	...	...	1925	24
544	electrical stores—D.E.L.	...	...	1926	73
	" " " (para. deleted)	...	...	1927	369
545	} estimates for ordnance stores (paras.deleted)			1926	73
546					
609	stocktaking by officer i/c stores	...	...	1926	110
629	expenditure on hospital services	...	...	1925	114
				1926	110
667	advances to contractors	...	...	1928	214
705	bills for barrack damages	...	...	1925	248
706	amendments to quarterly accounts	...	...	1925	155
714	works progress report	...	...	1925	24
715	periodical reports (A.F. K 2425) table	...	...	1925	24
725	stock account, Class B stores	...	...	1925	196
727	crediting the D.O.—surplus property	...	...	1925	248
729	debiting the D.O.—stores for trade training	...	...	1925	155
733	stock account, Class A stores	...	...	1925	196
741	abstracts of accounts sent to W.O.	...	...	1925	155
757	office hours (para. deleted)	...	...	1925	284
				1925	155
773	advertisements for London papers	...	...	1926	22
774	advertisements for provincial papers	...	...	1925	155

Engineer Services, Regulations for—continued**PART I, 1924—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****Table**

G	Items needing W.O. sanction	...	...	1925	114
L	Maintenance of gardens, &c.	...	...	1925	478
M	Conditional engineer services—paths	...	...	1925	478
P	Financial progress report	...	...	1925	24
App.					
III	Forms of advertisements for contracts	...	...	1926	183
IV	Form of agreement for services under term contract limit	...	...	1925	353
V	Duties of command land agents	...	...	1928	58
PART II (TECHNICAL TREATISES), 1928.	Issue of	...	...	1928	187
AMENDMENTS					

Engineer Services, Staff for, Royal

Revised conditions of appointment, service, &c., for officers	...	...	...	...	...	1926	316
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Engineer Training Manual. (See "Training Manuals")**Engineering, Military :**

Vol. II (Defences), 1925...	...	...	...	1925	256
Vol. III, 1928. (Bridging)	...	...	...	1928	149
Vol. IV (Demolitions and Mining), 1923	...	...	...	1923	212
Amendments	...	...	...	1928	190
Part V, 1914 (Miscellaneous)	...	...	...	1914	167
Vol. V (Roads), 1923	...	...	...	1923	249
Vol. VI, 1922. (Water Supply)	...	...	...	1922	498
" " " amendments	...	...	...	1925	92
					360
					484
Vol. VII, 1927	...	...	...	1927	255

Engineering, Military (Technical Training) :

Vol. I, Mechanical Engineering, 1925	...	...	...	1925	453
Vol. II, Electrical Engineering, 1924	...	...	...	1924	375
				1925	91
				1926	31
Amendments	...	...	...	1927	66
Corrigendum	...	...	...	1925	168

Engineers, Royal :

Boys, trade training of	{	1920	409
		1921	{ 29
			185
Chief engineer, duties of		1924	262
Field companies, withdrawal of searchlights		1916	264
Field park companies—formation of cadres		1926	53
Messes, provision of servants		1925	337
Motor cyclists' section. (<i>See</i> "Cyclists, Motor")			
Non-Europeans of 44th Company R.E., rates of pay		1920	397
Pioneer, abolition of rank of		1919	441
Rank nomenclature, changes in		1920	142
Service, terms of		1921	269
Surveyors of works, formation of grade		1926	316
		1926	430
" " qualifying examinations	{	1927	{ 145
			146

Enlistments and Re-enlistments. (*See* "Recruits and Recruiting")

Entertainment, in officers' messes, clubs, &c., of representatives of Foreign Governments ; grants for ...	1923	117
--	------	-----

Equerries :

Appointment of two to Prince of Wales	1924	345
--	------	-----

Equipment. (*See also* "Equipment Regulations")
Cavalry. (*See* "Cavalry")

Details of, for practice batteries and drill guns of the R.G.A.	{	1909	{ 170
		1911	{ 226
			76
Headquarters, divisional signal company and cable section of divisional signal company, peace equipment		1921	346
Lance, the, use of		1927	392
Ledgers		1917	103
Medical, Priced List of, 1925		1925	489
Mobilization, respirators		1928	95
Amendments		1927	317
Soldiers on pass or furlough		1925	236
Swords, cavalry and R.A.V.C. officers'		1912	86
" R.A.M.C. officers'		1921	329
Wallets, veterinary		1924	73
Web infantry equipment, 1908 pattern		1913	289

INDEX

EQU

Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1923—Issue of ...						1923	385
AMENDMENTS :							
Para.						1923	457
							75
							150
						1924	322
							441
							480
							25
							81
							116
						1925	197
							249
							402
							444
							479
							23
							74
Amendments						1926	144
							220
							304
							405
							453
							35
							113
						1927	196
							240
							312
							361
							2
							40
						1928	114
							137
							176
							214
Equipment Regulations, Part 2 :							
Section							
I	Infantry (reprinted 1915)	...	...	...	...	1913	285
						1913	388
						1914	118
	Amendments	...	...	...	...	1914	263
						1921	136
I	Infantry, 1924...	...	...	...	...	1924	30

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—continued
Section

						1924	116
						1924	150
						1924	322
						1924	403
						1924	441
						1925	116
						1925	197
						1925	249
						1925	402
						1925	479
							74
							144
						1926	220
							304
							405
							35
						1927	113
							312
							40
							81
						1928	137
							176
							214
Ia	Infantry depots	...	...	...	...	1924	480
						1925	197
							144
						1926	220
							405
							40
						1928	176
II	Cavalry	...	...	...	...	1924	149
						1924	322
						1924	441
							116
							197
						1925	249
							402
							479
							74
							144
						1926	220
							258
							405

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—*continued*

Section

						1927	35
						1927	113
						1927	312
	Amendments	...	...	...	...	1927	40
						1928	81
						1928	176
						1928	214
III	R.A.S.C. (reprinted 1915)	...	...	...	...	1913	165
						1913	388
						1914	118
						1914	263
	Amendments	...	...	...	...	1920	218
						1921	136
						1924	322
						1928	40
IV	R.A.O.C.	...	...	...	...	1923	247
						1926	144
	Amendments	...	...	...	...	1926	304
						1927	35
						1928	40
IVa	R.A.P.C.	...	...	...	...	1923	247
	Amendments	...	...	...	...	1926	220
IVb	R.A.V.C.	...	...	...	...	1923	247
						1924	441
						1926	144
	Amendments	...	...	...	...	1926	220
						1927	35
						1928	214
IVc	C.M.A.	...	...	...	...	1923	247
	Cancellation	...	...	...	...	1927	113
IVd	A.E.C.	...	...	...	...	1923	247
	Amendments	...	...	...	...	1924	322
V	R.A.M.C.	...	...	...	...	1928	208
VI	Royal Military Academy	...	...	...	...	1914	158
						1924	31
	Amendments	...	...	...	...	1928	137
VII	Royal Military and Staff Colleges	...	...	...	...	1914	158
						1924	31
	Amendments	...	...	...	...	1928	114
VIIa	School of Signalling, Aldershot	...	...	...	...	1910	82
VIII	Garrison staff and schools of instruction	...	...	...	...	1914	158
	Amendments	...	...	...	...	1928	114

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—*continued*

Section

IX	Military prisons, detention barracks and Military Provost Staff Corps ...	...	...	1914	158
				1920	574
	Amendments ...	...	...	1925	402
				1928	214
Xa	Engineer details (1) general, (2) fortress, survey, &c., units ...	...	...	1914	362
				1920	218
	Amendments ...	...	...	1921	136
				1926	144
				1926	220
				1927	405
				1927	35
				1928	361
Xb	Field troop ...	...	...	1912	276
Xc	Field company...	...	...	1914	229
Xd	Divisional signal company ...	...	...	1914	362
Xf	H.Q. signal units ...	...	...	1914	362
	Cancellation ...	...	...	1928	29
Xh	Signal squadron ...	...	...	1914	362
Xj	Signal troop with cavalry brigade ...	...	...	1912	276
Xk	Signal troop with cavalry brigade not allotted to cavalry division ...	...	...	1914	198
				1928	29
Xl	Signal company in South Africa ...	...	...	1912	276
				1928	29
Xm	Cancellation ...	...	...	1927	240
Xn	Field squadron ...	...	...	1914	118
XIa	Horse artillery with Q.F. 13-pr. equipment ...			1925	79
				1926	144
	Amendments ...	...	...	1926	405
				1927	35
				1927	113
				1928	240
				1928	312
				1928	361
				1928	2
				1928	40
				1928	176
				1928	214

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—*continued*

Section

XIb	Field artillery with Q.F. 18-pr. equipment ...	{	1926	220
			1926	405
			1927	35
				113
				196
				312
			1928	361
				40
				114
				176
XIc	Field artillery with Q.F. 4·5 inch howitzer equipment	{	1926	258
			1927	35
				113
				240
				312
			1928	361
				2
				40
				114
				176
XIId	Reserve brigades with Q.F. 18-pr. equipment, R.H. and R.F. artillery staff and depots, Riding Establishment, School of Gunnery and Mounted Band	{	1914	81
			1919	349
			1920	218
			1928	2
XIe	Mountain battery and ammunition column B.L. 2·75-inch equipment	{	1927	129
			1927	312
				361
			1928	40
				114
XIIf	Amendments	{	176	
XIIf	Amendments	{	1914	362
			1913	248
			1918	64
			1918	89
			1918	322
XIIf	Amendments	{	1918	351

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—*continued*

Section

XIIa—*continued*Amendments—*continued*XIIb R.A. movable armament and machine guns
in armaments (provisional)

Amendments

XIIc Heavy artillery with B.L. 60-pr. equipment

Amendments

1919	393
1919	428
1920	476
1921	46
1921	342
1921	381
1924	480
	81
1925	116
	479
	74
	144
1926	304
	405
	35
	113
1927	196
	240
	312
	361
	2
	40
1928	114
	137
	176
	214
1925	80
1926	405
	35
	113
1927	240
	312
	361
	2
	40
1928	114
	137
	176
1913	205
1914	229
1919	349
1920	218
1927	36

INDEX

EQU

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—continued

Section

XIV }

XV }

XVI

XVII

Cancellation ...

Militia ...

Amendments

O.T.C ...

Amendments

1928 129

1913 411

1914 118

1914 263

1915 393

1921 136

1922 66

1924 31

1927 240

1912 331

1913 98

1913 388

1914 118

1914 263

1919 224

1919 256

1920 73

1920 126

1920 218

1920 423

1921 284

1921 423

1922 66

1922 170

1923 313

1924 31

1924 75

1924 441

81

1925 116

1925 197

249

402

1926 74

1927 35

1928 2

114

Equipment Regulations, Part 3 (TERRITORIAL ARMY),

1927—Issue of ...

1927 76

(B 307/299)Q

Establishments—continued

Reduction of ; special retirements and discharges	1922	257
		314
		340
		361
		376
" " " " C.M.A....	1925	377
		458
R.G.A.	1918	287
Specialists, paid, local companies R.G.A. and		
Royal Malta Artillery	1907	214
Verification of	1925	385
War :		
Part V Certain Reserve Units and Depots	1914	284
Maintained at Home after Mobilization	1915	270
... ..	1915	359
	1918	287
" VI Departmental and Miscellaneous		
Establishments, &c., Maintained		
at Home after Mobilization ...	1914	284
Part XIV Amendments	1916	306
Welsh Guards	1915	125
W. India Regiment ; reduction of 1 battalion ...	1921	111

Estates :

Adjustment of gratuity due to estate of deceased officer	1916	184
Distribution of :		
in cases of soldiers, domiciled in Scotland, &c. ...	1911	291
how made	1917	243

Examinations. (See also "Promotions", "King's Regulations" and "Schools, &c.")

Officers

							{	1922 {	11 477
							{		106
for promotion	...	...	...	...			}	1924 {	168 214 463 464

Examinations—continued**Officers—continued**

for promotion— <i>continued</i>	{	1925	{	236
				339
				340
				387
		1926		168
		1927		11
		1928	{	49
				70
„ papers, set in 1928... ..		1928		232
„ Army Dental Corps		1924		13
„ Military history		1927	{	292
				375
„ „ campaigns with general and special periods		1926		363
		1925	{	69
				225
„ R.A.M.C. and R.A.V.C.		1926	{	8
				432
		1928		242
				50
				123
foreign languages, results		1928		185
				225
				226

Militia. (See “Militia.”)

on Supplementary List, R.E., examination for promotion	1920	316
R.A.M.C. majors	1924	215
R.A.O.C., T.A., March, 1925, Course	1925	185
Staff College, officers assuming T.A. adjutancies	1924	23
	1926	430
surveyors of works, R.E.	1927	{
		145
		146

Soldiers :

eligibility of soldiers for Civil Service examina- tions	1907	167
examinations for 1st-class certificate of educa- tion and for special army certificates	1921	27
	1928	88
optional subjects for Army special certificate	1922	272
regulations for Army certificates of education	1922	245

Exercises :

Tactical, cavalry	1925	40
--------------------------	------	----

INDEX

EXP—FIE

Explosives, Grenades, &c.	1917	68
Shipping of	1922	368
Storage of	1924	39
Extension of Colour Service and Re-engagements :		
Beyond 21 years	1924	65
General instructions	1921	411
	1922	155
	1924	65
Periods of less than and over 12 years ...	1926	68
Personnel on loan to Colonial governments ...	1926	16
Retention at home with insufficient unexpired colour service	1925	236
Short service engagements	1924	65
Soldiers on India Unattached List	1924	225
To complete 21 years	1924	65
To undergo courses at certain schools	1925	{ 151 349

F

Field Allowance. (See "Allowances")

Field Ration. (See "Rations (in kind)" and "Allowances")

Field Service Manuals :

Army Medical Service	1914	462
	1915	392
Field artillery (18-pr. Q.F.) Brigade	1915	268
Field artillery brigade (Q.F. 4.5-inch howitzer) ...	1915	316
E.F., new armies	1916	107
	1911	333
Headquarters (various units)	1915	392
	1910	87
Heavy Artillery (60-pr. B.L.) battery and ammunition column	1916	140
Machine gun company	1917	319
Mounted infantry battalion	1913	135
R.E. bridging train	1915	148
„ field company	1915	148
„ „ squadron	1914	360
„ „ troop	1910	243
„ signal company (air-line)	1913	286
„ „ (cable)	1913	347
„ „ (lines of communication)	1914	164
„ „ (with division)	1915	148

Field Service Manuals—continued

R.E. works company	1910	185
Field Service Pocket Book, 1926: issue of	1926	123
Amendments (No. 1)	1927	35
" (No. 2)	1927	120
" (Nos. 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7)	1928	58
Field Service Regulations :		
Vol. I. (Organization and Administration), 1923—		
issue of	1923	211
AMENDMENTS :		
Section		
— Abbreviations—C.O.M.E. and I.O.M.	1924	491
— Definitions—" parks " and " stores "	1924	491
40 organization of the services	1924	491
42 system of supply, &c.	1924	491
43 distribution of duties	1924	491
43A system of providing, maintaining and		
distributing stores and supplies in the		
field	1924	491
43B demands and estimates	1924	491
43C production	1924	491
43D depots in theatre of war	1924	491
43E distribution of stores	1924	491
66		
to		
72B } organization and distribution of engineers	1924	491
73 C.R.E. of a division	1924	491
82-89 (sections deleted)	1927	119
92 employment of R. Signals	1923	435
95 signal traffic	1924	81
96 security of messages	1924	81
97 preparation of signal messages	1924	81
	1927	119
99 cipher calls and cipher names	1923	320
	1924	81
110 use of ciphers and codes	1923	320
	1924	81
137 M.T. general functions	1924	491
140 trains	1923	461
175 ordnance services, central provision office	1924	491
— Small amendments	1924	491

Field Service Regulations—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Vol. II. 1924 (Operations) ... 1924 328

AMENDMENTS

Contents, Page v ... 1927 35

Section

13 infantry ... 1927 245

15 artillery ... 1927 { 35
245

16 tanks—circuit of action ... 1926 40

21 overseas campaign, joint operation ... 1927 35

27 " " special considerations ... 1927 35

27 position of commanders ... 1927 35

28 advance to battlefield—the approach march ... 1927 35

33 information and reconnaissance—general principles ... 1927 35

34 " " " reconnaissance ... 1927 35

35 " " " air reconnaissance ... 1927 35

41 " " " information from prisoners and documents ... 1927 35

44 protection on the move—mobile troops ... 1927 35

49 " " when moving in close touch with enemy's main forces—general principles ... 1927 35

55 protection when at rest—outpost duty, general ... 1927 35

59 " " " miscellaneous ... 1927 35

60 " " " battle outposts ... 1927 35

67 the attack—general principles ... 1927 35

68 objectives and frontages—general ... 1927 35

70 the encounter attack—general conduct { 1926 40

71 " " " infantry ... { 1927 35

72 " " " artillery ... 1927 35

73 " " " tanks ... 1927 35

74 " " " cavalry ... 1927 35

77 the deliberate attack—special considerations 1927 35

78 " " " preliminary instructions ... 1926 40

79 " " " general conduct ... 1927 35

83 " " " cavalry ... 1927 35

84 " " " engineers ... 1927 35

Field Service Regulations—continuedVol. II, 1924—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Section

89	Choice of defensive position	1926	40
		1927	{ 35 245
90	preparations for defensive action in mobile warfare	1927	35
91	organization of defence in mobile warfare ...	1927	{ 35 245
92	occupation of a defensive position in mobile warfare	1927	35
99	organization of defence in position warfare...	1927	245
101	artillery in defence—position warfare ...	1927	35
106	organization of battlefield—position warfare	1927	35
131	mountain warfare—withdrawal	1927	35
142	formations in bush fighting	1926	40
153	order of march... ..	1926	40
154	operation orders for marches (section deleted)	1927	119
155	starting point (section deleted)	1927	119
156	signal for halt	1926	40
157	military bridges, medium, for track vehicles depths fordable by tanks	1927	35
158	divisional train and ammunition companies	1926	{ 40 116
159	men riding on transport—written orders ...	1926	40
162	movements by rail—movement staff	1926	40
		1927	35
171	duties of area commandants and town majors	1927	35
182	water—replenishment of radiators	1926	40
189	operation orders—section deleted	1927	119
190	reports (section deleted)	1927	119
192	delivery of ammunition	1926	40
194	ammunition units	1926	40
195	divisional ammunition column	1926	40
197	maintenance of medium artillery, A.R.Ps., &c.	1926	40
198	supplies to corps reserves	1926	40
199	supply of explosives	1926	40
App.			
I	Range and axle weight of light howitzers ...	1926	40
II	Distribution of ammunition reserves ...	1926	40
Index	... ..	1927	35

Field Service Regulations—continued

Vol. II, 1924—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Section

Field Works, Manual of. (See "Training Manuals")**Financial Instructions, 1924.** Issue of ... 1924 36**AMENDMENTS :—**

Para.

20	services to be dealt with as command services	1926	343
22	record of charges and credits, command services	1927	361
26	records of hiring and lettings	1927	361
27	record of circumstances affecting pay and allowances	1927	158
35	payment of ration allowance to individual officers	1926	343
39	officer, &c., transferred to a unit or the payment of another paymaster	1927	158
40	officer, &c., transferred to Indian payment or seconded for colonial service	1927	158
44	payment to officers transferred between commands	1926	148
47	A.F. N 7503 (para. deleted)... ..	1928	22
50	examination of bills—initialling by paymaster	1926	148
67	postal draft, authorization of payment	1927	236
68	„ „ A.F. O 1822	1927	236
81	requisition of funds by cashier	1926	148
82	nil balance preceding arrival of imprests	1926	148
88	open draft—signature by cashier	1926	148
102	notifications by cashier to paymasters	1927	236
108	accounting services carried out by regimental paymasters	1926	343
108	Dover system of payment	1925	105
110	record of charges and credits, regimental services	1927	361
113	payment by cashier	1927	236
114	company pay lists	1927	236
		1926	148
		1928	22
114A	A.F. N 3085 for every soldier	1925	105

Financial Instructions, 1924—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

		1925	105
116	pay accounts of soldiers detached ...	1926	148
			451
		1928	22
118	compilation of A.F. N 3085 ...	1925	105
120	clothing indents, charging against soldiers ...	1925	105
121	stoppages due to the public ...	1925	105
122	finances awarded in civil courts ...	1925	85
123	names to be struck out of pay list (para. deleted) ...	1925	105
126	pay and mess rolls and company account ...	1925	105
127	closing of accounts ...	1925	105
128	A.F. N 1505, disposal ...	1925	105
128A	detachments, and men in hospital ...	1925	105
		1926	410
131	transfer of soldier ...	1925	105
		1926	148
132	accounts not prepared by R.A.P.C. (para. deleted) ...	1925	105
133	discharge or transfer to reserve ...	1925	105
133A	advances to soldier discharged from hospital ...	1926	148
			259
		1927	29
134	small sums due to reservists... ..	1928	237
135	embarkations for India ...	1925	105
		1928	137
135A	accounts of men from India for discharge, &c. ...	1926	148
136	drafts proceeding to or from abroad (other than India) ...	1925	105
137	transfers abroad ...	1925	105
		1928	137
		1925	105
138	payment of balances to drafts ...	1926	376
		1928	137
139	cash payments in transports, &c. ...	1928	137
139A	estimates of cash by O.C. troops on board... ..	1928	137
139B	advances of pay to cover voyages ...	1928	137
139C	adjustment of advances made during voyages	1928	137
139	soldiers sent home from abroad for discharge, &c. (para. deleted) ...	1925	105

Financial Instructions, 1924—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.				
140	soldiers attached to other units	...	{ 1925	105
			1926	148
142	men rejoining from desertion	...	1925	105
145	men attached for rations	...	1925	105
146	ration issues to officers	...	1925	105
147	soldiers' balances at close of financial year	...	1924	231
149	unit embarking for abroad	...	1925	105
	company commanders requisitions for cash	...	1928	137
151	accounts of details (para. deleted)	...	1925	105
154	unit embarking for India, claims	...	1925	105
156	„ proceeding from a colony to India	...	1925	105
157	„ „ „ India to a colony	...	1925	105
157A	procedure on arrival in colony	...	1925	105
			1926	148
161A	paymasters paying pensioners	...	{ 1927	236
			1928	22
			1927	158
162	pensioners residing abroad	...	{ 1928	137
166	payment of widows' pensions	...	1926	410
173	pensioners proceeding abroad	...	1924	231
174	transfer certificates, pensioners	...	1927	195
175	quarterly pensions to Chelsea pensioners	...	1928	137
176	pension advance on emigration	...	1924	231
184	pensioners not applying for payment	...	{ 1925	85
			1926	451
190	pensioners admitted to rate-aided institu-	...		
	tions	...	1924	231
192	recovery for parochial relief	...	{ 1924	231
			1926	343
192A	„ „ „ „ „	...	1926	231
194	special campaign pensioners in lunatic	...		
	asylums	...	1926	148
196	payment to pensioner's wife or family	...	1926	376
213	pensioners' death, notification to Chelsea	...	1924	231
214	payments for death certificates (para.	...		
	deleted)	...	1928	237
213A	pensions, when payable	...	1927	236
215	enactments under which estates are dis-	...		
	tributable	...	1927	62
217	pensioners' casualties, return to be sent	...		
	direct to Chelsea	...	1924	231

Financial Instructions, 1924—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

218	payment of reservists	...	...	1926	148
				1927	236
				1928	22
219	pay of reservists residing abroad (para. deleted)	...	...	1927	158
221	Army Reserve, proceedings on transfer			1925	105
				1928	137
223	Army Reserve, date of reporting	...	...	1925	105
225	first issues of Section A pay (para. deleted)			1926	451
227	reservist rejoining the Colours	...	...	1925	105
230	fee for copy of conviction	...	...	1927	361
235	payments for certificates	...	...	1927	361
				1928	22
	para. deleted	...	...	1928	237
237	reservist becoming non-effective	...	...	1925	105
250	life certificate forms	...	...	1924	231
268	office records, reservists and pensioners			1925	105
				1927	236
269	" " date of expiration of reservists' service	...	...	1925	105
270	" " deductions to be noted	...	...	1925	105
271	casualties	...	...	1925	105
273	advice lists for each class	...	...	1925	105
283	paymaster to check advice lists	...	...	1925	105
308A	payments for death certificates	...	...	1928	237
317	change of rate of allowance—procedure	...	...	1926	451
320	lost identity certificate	...	...	1926	451
327	Army allowance forms, indents for	...	...	1927	361
328	" " supply	...	...	1925	118
				1925	118
329	" " unused books			1926	451
330	" " records	...	...	1925	118
331	" " recapitulation statement			1925	118
				1926	451
332	Army allowance book covers, retention of			1924	231
				1926	451
334-336	Army Allowance Books, paras. deleted			1928	137
338	marriage allowance heading under Vote I	...	...	1928	137
339	allotments crosscheck	...	...	1924	231
340	" " abroad	...	...	1924	231
				1925	105
341A	payments for death certificates	...	...	1928	237

Financial Instructions, 1924—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

342	mode of rendering accounts	...	...	1927	361
343	reference correction	...	...	1924	231
344	fractions in accounts	...	...	1927	361
345A	charges insufficiently vouched	...	...	1928	137
353	returns of receipts and expenditure	...	...	1926	370
366	sub-accountants	...	...	1925	105
368	„ weekly indent for funds	...	...	1926	148
372	„ to safeguard cheque books, &c.	...	...	1926	148
374	company commanders' accounts	...	...	1925	105
375	cash payments recorded	...	...	1925	105
377	„ to detachments	...	...	1925	105
378A	payment of certain personnel by cheque	...	...	1926	148
381	imprest account	...	...	1925	105
382	inspection of accounts	...	...	1925	105
383	transfer of command	...	...	1925	105
	hospital "charges"	...	...	1928	237
386	stoppages for lost, &c., clothing	...	...	1925	105
391	payment of civilian employees at infantry depots	...	...	1928	22
392	civilians attached to units	...	...	1925	105
	„ „ „ infantry depots	...	...	1928	22
	„ „ „ —paymaster's advance	...	...	1926	148
396	„ paid on wages check list	...	...	1926	148
397	pay list and check list not used together	...	...	1926	148
398	payment on wages check list—procedure	...	...	1926	148
399	certificate of employment (para. deleted)	...	...	1926	148
401	wages check list summary	...	...	1926	148
				1927	236
402	unclaimed wages	...	...	1926	148
403	sick pay book	...	...	1926	148
403A	examination of wages check list by C.P.	...	...	1926	148
404	rendering of accounts	...	...	1925	85
					105
407	Army agents, quarterly accounts	...	...	1927	361
408	„ „ general statement	...	...	1927	361
412	contractors' bills	...	...	1925	118
				1927	277
415	certificate to accompany bills	...	...	1927	62
	R.E.—bills certificate as to list	...	...	1926	148
415A	duplicate bills	...	...	1927	62

Financial Instructions, 1924—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

432	descriptive return of deserter—claims	...	1926	259
459	remittances between paymasters	...	1928	137
462	P.M.A.s...	...	1928	137
462	vouching of A.F.O. 1682	...	1928	137
464	P.M.A.s. on behalf of another paymaster	...	1928	137
474A	local paymasters' advances	...	1924	231
508	ledger a/cs with cashiers, &c.	...	1926	148
512	adjustment of advances to officers	...	1926	148
512A	advances of pay to R.A.F. officers with expeditionary force	...	1927	307
536	} accounts after mobilization	...	1925	105
537		...		
538	closing of peace accounts	...	1925	105
539	charges on acquittance rolls	...	1925	105
540	transfer of reservists' accounts	...	1925	105
541	fixed centre paymaster, debiting of advance of pay and stoppages against men's accounts	...	1927	62
542	fixed centre paymaster, issue of advances of pay to families (para. deleted)	...	1927	62
543	mode of issue of family advances (para. deleted)	...	1927	62
544	} fixed centre paymaster—marriage allow-	...	1925	{ 85
545				
558	adjustment of war accounts	...	1925	105

App.

I	Allowances, &c., when one service co-operates with another	...	1925	85
II	Payment of reliefs to and from India	{	1925	105
			1928	137

Fire Services, Regulations for, 1924 : Issue of ... 1924 193**AMENDMENTS :****Para.**

7	military assistance at civil fires	...	1927	165
17	permanent staff, 1st class fire brigade stations	{	1927	123
			1928	58
23	badges	...	1927	204
29	instructions for fire piquets	...	1924	376
92	steel helmets to be worn	...	1928	58

App.

O	Hirings "first-aid" fire appliances	...	1927	369
---	-------------------------------------	-----	------	-----

INDEX

FIR—FUR

Fire Services, Regulations for, 1924 : Issue of—continued			
AMENDMENTS—continued			
App.			
D. Manual engine drill	1924	376	
H. Charges for assistance at civil fires	1927	165	
Flag Stations. (See "King's Regulations")			
Flying Duty :			
Flights of army personnel in aircraft	1924	304	
Foot Guards :			
Appointment of N.C.Os. to regular establishment of {	1908	200	
Militia, and to permanent staff of T.A. ... }	1913	173	
Coldstream Guards, regimental quick march ...	1925	391	
Company serjeant-major and company quarter- } master-serjeant, rank	1914	210	
Enlistment, terms of	1920	196	
Grant of commissions in, to officers of Supplemen- } tary List, Regular Army Reserve of Officers	1921	321	
	1922	14	
	1927	58	
	1920	293	
Reintroduction of full dress for all ranks ... }	1922	457	
	1925	309	
	1915	125	
Welsh Guards, establishment	1915	124	
„ formation			
Foreign Language Study			
	1927	327	
	1928	9	
Foreign Powers, officers not to enter service of ... }			
	1923	403	
	1923	426	
Forms, Army :			
Certificate of service (A.F. B 108)	1925	229	
	1926	440	
*Classified List of Army Forms and Books	1926	460	
Form of proceedings for G.C.M. and D.C.M. (A.F. A 9)	1926	275	
Half-yearly demands for	1924	422	
Service and casualty form, A.F. B 103	1924	423	
Fuel and Light Allowances. (See "Allowances")			
Funds, Regimental. (See "Regimental Funds")			
Funerals, military, ceremony at			
	1924	475	
Furniture. (See "Barrack and Hospital Furniture")			

* Amendments are published monthly in Army Orders and are not referred to in this Index.

G

Gas, Defence against, 1927 (Provisional)	1927	253
Amendments No. 1	1928	40
Gratuities :		
Chaplains, on termination of temporary employ- ment; conditions	1921	494
Disablement, reservists', militiamen, and soldiers of T.A.	1922	20
Discharges on account of neurasthenia, &c.	1924	162
Long service and good conduct	1916	329
Officers and nurses disabled after 1/10/21	1924	4
„ medical and dental	1922	137
„ on reduction of establishment... ..	1924	4
„ rank, how calculated	1922	179
„ militia	1918	257
„ „ , seconded	1914	365
Soldiers disabled after 1/10/21	1914	152
Soldiers discharged for refusing to be vaccinated	1914	41
Under Superannuation Act, 1887	1922	137
	1923	1
	1887	†214
Guernsey and Alderney, Royal Militia of. (See “ Channel Islands Militia ”)		
Guide, Short, to Ways of Obtaining Commissions, &c. (See “ Commissions ”)		
Gun Drills. (See “ Handbooks ”)		
Gun Handbooks. (See “ Handbooks ”)		
Gunnery, Anti-Aircraft, Text Book :		
Vol. I, 1925	1925	259
Vol. II, 1924	1924	374

H

Haig, Field Marshal The Earl—Death of	1928	18
Handbooks for guns, &c. :		
Armoured Cars and Tracked and Half-tracked Vehicles, Maintenance	1927	257
Artillery Instruments, 1914	1914	369
	1915	195
	1916	45

† See also Army Order 108 of 1896.

53
40
94
20
62
29
4
37
4
79
57
65
52
41
37
1
14

3

Handbooks for guns, &c.—*continued*Gun Drills, for—*continued*18-pr. Q.F., Mks. I to II—*continued*

Amendments	...	...	1925	{ 97
			1926	{ 208
Carriages, Mks. III, III*, IIIr and IV, 1923			1923	{ 43
			1924	{ 50
Amendments	...	...	1925	{ 160
			1926	{ 97
			1928	{ 208
13-pr. Q.F., Mks. I and II, Carriage, Mk. 1, 1928			1926	{ 43
12-pr. 12-cwt. Q.F. Gun	...	...	1925	{ 107
Amendments	...	...	1926	{ 293
			1928	{ 43
9·2-in. B.L. Howitzer, Mk. II	...	...	1920	{ 2
			1923	{ 487
Carriage, Mk. II, 1923			1923	{ 167
			1924	{ 50
Amendments	...	...	1925	{ 160
			1926	{ 97
			1926	{ 208
9·2-in. B.L. Mks. X, Xv and X* Guns on Mk. V			1926	{ 43
Mounting, 1926	...	...	1926	{ 226
Amendment (No. 1)	...	...	1926	{ 348
Amendments	...	...	1926	{ 380
„ (No. 3)	...	...	1927	{ 35
„ (No. 4)	...	...	1928	{ 2
„ B.L., Mks. X, Xv and X* Guns on Mk. VI				
mounting, 1926	...	...	1926	{ 227
Amendment (No. 1)	...	...	1926	{ 348
Amendments	...	...	1926	{ 380
„ (No. 3)	...	...	1927	{ 35
8-in. B.L. Howitzer, Mks. VII to VIII	...	...	1920	{ 487
8-in. B.L. Howitzer, Mks. VII, VII*, VII** and VIII, Carriages, Mks. VII and VIIA, 1923			1923	{ 50
			1923	{ 167
			1924	{ 160
Amendments	...	...	1925	{ 97
			1926	{ 208
			1926	{ 43

Handbooks for guns, &c.—*continued*Gun Drills, for—*continued*

6-in. B.L., Mks. VII and VIIv, 1928	...	...	1928	16
„ B.L., Mks. VII and VII*, on Carriage Garrison C.P., Mk. II (Land Service)—				
Amendments	...	...	1927	35
B.L., Mk. XIX, Carriages, Mks. VIII and VIIIA, 1924	...	...	1924	200
Amendments	...	...	1925	97
			1926	208
			1926	43
„ B.L., 26-cwt. Howitzer, Mk. I	...	...	1926	42
„ “B, Q.F. gun, on Carriages, Garrison, C.P., Mk. II (Land Service), 1924			1924	200
Amendments	...	...	1926	43
4-in. Q.F., Mk. III (Land Service), 1924	...	...	1924	200
Amendments	...	...	1926	43
			1928	2
„ Q.F., Mk. V (Land Service), 1924	...	...	1924	159
Amendments	...	...	1926	43
4.5-in. Q.F. Howitzer, Mks. I and II	...	...	1922	74
„ „ „ Carriage, Mk. I, 1928	...	...	1928	71
4.7-in. Q.F. Gun (Land Service), 1924	...	...	1924	200
Amendments	...	...	1926	43
			1928	2
			1921	50
3.7-in. Q.F. Howitzer, Mk. I	...	...	1922	74
			1924	201
„ „ „ „ Carriage, Mk. I	...	...	1928	54
			1924	160
			1924	453
Amendments	...	...	1925	97
			1926	208
			1926	43
3-in. (20-cwt.) Q.F. A.A., Mks. I and III on (a) Motor Lorry Mounting, and (b) Fixed Mounting or Travelling Platform, 1923. Amendments			1925	97
2.75-in. B.L. Gun, converted Mk. I, and Mk. I, Carriage, Mk. I	...	...	1923	87
			1923	365
Amendments	...	...	1924	160
				281
				452

Handbooks for guns, &c.—*continued*

Amendments— <i>continued</i>	{	1925 { 97
		208
		1926 43
Height and range finder, No. 2, Mk. II, type U.B. 2 (Barr & Stroud)		1927 36
Laying Teacher R.G.A., Instructions for use of, 1911 {		1911 84
		1912 92
Maxim and Vickers gun—Addenda		1916 77
		1919 459
M.L. Stokes 3-in. Trench Mortar Equipments, 1919 {		1921 148
Range-finder, Artillery, 1915, Instructions for Train- ing Range-takers with the		1915 195
Range-finder, Artillery, No. 2 (Barr & Stroud) ...		1926 90
Amendments (No. 1)		1927 69
,, Infantry. No. 1 (Marindin)		1913 147
,, ,, No. 2 (Barr & Stroud)— {		1923 252
amendments		1926 264
		1927 70
Tanks, light, Mks. I & Ia, Land Service, 1927 ...		1927 79
Tracked and Half-tracked Vehicles (and Armoured Cars) maintenance		1927 257
Weapon Training for R. Tank Corps, 1927		1927 337
Wireless Signal Stations, procedure for use with, 1912		1912 223
60-pr. B.L. "A" and "B", Marks I to I**, 1928		1928 35
60-pr. B.L., Mks. I to I** Guns on Mks. I and III, {		1921 547
Field Carriage		
Amendments		1922 298
,, (No. 2)		1923 134
,, (No. 3)		1925 127
,, (No. 4)		1926 151
60-pr. B.L., Mks. II and II* Guns on Mk. IV Travel- ling Carriage (Land Service), 1926 ...		1926 150
Amendments	{	1927 248
		1928 160
18-pr. Q.F. Gun, Mk. IV		1921 { 207
		292
		385
,, ,, on Field Carriages, Mks. III, III*, III* and IV, 1921		
,, Amendments (No. 1) ...		1921 292
,, ,, (No. 2) ...		1921 385
,, ,, (No. 3) ...		1923 214
,, ,, (No. 4) ...		1923 365

Handbooks for guns, &c.—*continued*

18-pr. Q.F. Gun, Mk. IV on Field Carriages, Mk. III, III*, III _T , IV and V, Land Service, 1924	1924	89
	1925	209
Amendments (No. 1)	1925	45
„ (No. 2)	1925	96
„ (No. 3)	1925	171
„ (No. 4)	1926	91
„ (No. 5)	1926	{ 151 190
„ „ Gun, Mk. I, I*, II and II*	1921	547
Amendments (No. 1)	1922	382
„ (No. 2)	1923	134
„ (No. 3)	1923	214
„ (No. 4)	1926	151
„ „ Gun, Mk. I, I*, II and II*, on Field Carriages, Mk. I*, I** and II (L.S.)	1922	38
Amendments (No. 1)	1922	382
„ (No. 2)	1923	134
„ (No. 3)	1923	214
„ (No. 4)	1926	151
13-pr. Q.F. Gun, Land Service, 1913 (reprinted with amendments, 1914)	1914	—
	1915	—
Amendments	1916	108
	1923	365
	1926	151
12-pr. 12-cwt. Q.F. Gun or Garrison Carriage, Land Service, 1927	1927	396
10-pr. Jointed B.L. Gun, Mule Equipment, 1914	1914	241
6-pr. Q.F. Gun on Casement Mounting	1921	49
9·2-in. B.L. Howitzer, Mk. I and II	1920	133
	1921	148
	1922	382
Amendments	1923	{ 134 471
	1924	336
	1925	487
9·2-in. B.L. Guns, Mk. IX, “C” Mk. IX and Mk. X, Xv and X*, on Garrison Carriages Barbette, Mk. IV, V, VA, VB, VI and VIA, Land Service, 1923 ...	1923	440
Addendum No. 1	1924	415
Amendments	1924	415
	1925	488

Handbooks for guns, &c.—continued

8-in. B.L. Howitzer, Mks. VI to VIII	1920	272
Amendments (No. 1)	1921	93
" (No. 2)	1921	148
" (No. 3)	1923	134
" (No. 4)	1923	365
" (No. 5)	1924	240
" (No. 6)	1926	151
6-in. 26-cwt. B.L., Mk. I, Howitzer	1920	579
" " " " " on Mk. I Travel-	1921	{ 93
ling Carriage,		{ 148
Land Service,		
1924	1924	89
Amendments (No. 1)	1925	210
" (No. 2)	1926	44
" (No. 3)	1926	151
" (No. 4)	1928	237
" Medium Mortar, Mks. I, II and III	1923	51
" " B " Q.F.	1911	235
" B.L., Mk. XIX	1920	331
" B.L., Mk. XIX Gun, on Travelling Carriage	1921	93
(Land Service), 1920—amendments (No. 3) ...	1923	134
Amendment (No. 4)	1923	365
" M.L. trench mortar, Mks. I, II and III	1926	151
Amendment (No. 1)	1920	333
4·5-in. Q.F., Mks. I and II Howitzers on Mks. I and	1923	329
IA Field Carriages, Land Service, 1927	1927	318
4-in. Q.F. Mk. V Gun, Land Service, 1916—amend-		
ments (No. 2)	1923	440
3·7-in. Q.F. Howitzer, Mk. I on Mk. I Carriage, Land		
Service, 1926	1926	314
Amendments (No. 1)	1928	237
2·75-in. B.L. (Mule Equipment)	1920	332
·303-in. Hotchkiss Machine Gun, Mks. I and I*	1920	430
" Lewis Machine Gun, Mks. I and II	1920	330
" Machine Guns and Small Arms	1917	291
" " " " " Nomenclature		
of Parts, &c.	1915	238
" Rifle, Magazine, Pattern 1914	1916	{ 242
		{ 281

Handbooks for guns, &c.—continued

•303-in. Ross Magazine Rifle, Mk. III...	...	1916	{ £45 108
„ Vickers Machine Gun, Mounted on Tripod Mounting, Mk. IV	...	1923	88
„ „ „ Amendments	...	{ 1926 1928	{ 262 2

Hong Kong-Singapore R.G.A. :

Change of title	...	1918	335
Disability and family pensions	...	1922	82
Working pay, officers	...	1923	287

Honours, Battle :

Award of, conditions	...	1922	{ 338 470
Final list	...	1925	55
Amendments	...	1925	{ 267 426
London Regt., 7th and 8th battalions	...	1925	56
„ „ 15th and 16th battalions	...	{ 1924 1925	{ 459 135
Northern Rhodesia Police	...	1925	268
Rifle Brigade	...	1927	8

Honours Lists. (See “Medals”)**Horses and Mules. (See also “Remount Regulations”)**

Chargers, free and forage, scale of, for overseas	...	1925	466
garrisons	...	1927	63
„ hire of...	...	1926	4
„ private, veterinary history sheets	...	1924	402
„ officers', use of for hunting	...	1923	53
„ recorded value of	...	1926	17
Feeding, &c., army horses, notes on	...	1916	98
	...	1924	335
Impressment of, in time of national emergency	...	{ 1925 1928	{ 37 40
Jumps, allowance for	...	1923	258
	...	{ 1922 1924	{ 202 108
Troop, use of, for polo	...	{ 1925 1926	{ 390 392
Use of shoes tapped for frost cogs	...	1925	397

Hospitals. (See “Medical”)

House of Commons :

Disqualification Act, 1782, and its relation to con-	1913	329
tracts; memorandum by Attorney-General	1921	275

I**Income Duty :**

On foreign allowance of military attachés	...	...	1920	350
When chargeable on furniture allowance	...	...	1919	424

India :

British service officers serving outside India ;	{	1919	296
Indian rates of pay to cease	...	1921	497
Courts-martial under Indian Army Act	...	1918	90
Leave, commencement of	...	1924	436
Outfit allowance. (See " Allowances ")			
Pay, British troops in India	...	1920	292
„ officers appointed to staff in	...	1922	184
„ officers proceeding to	...	1919	328

Indian Army :

And Indian Reserve of officers, commissions in	...	1917	206
Officers of, employed under War Office, &c., pay	{	1921	99
		1922	53
		1923	411

Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing) :

Formation	...	1925	132
-----------	-----	------	-----

Indian Signal Corps. (See " Signals, Royal Corps of ")**Infantry :**

Equipment	...	1923	267
Organization of infantry battalions in 4 companies ;			
company serjeant-major in Foot Guards and			
infantry of the line to rank as colour-serjeant	...	1914	210
		1913	323
Foot Guards and regular battalions of the	{	1914	{ 36
line	...		210
Reserve and extra reserve battalions	...	1914	410
Territorial Army	...	1915	54
Range finders. (See " Handbooks ")			
Training manual. (See " Training Manuals ")			
Inspectors of military training	...	1924	181

INDEX

INS

Institutes, Regimental and Garrison :

Accounts, publication of	1924	23
Official organization, appointment of	1916	390
Rules for the conduct of, 1923	1923	361

AMENDMENTS :**Para.**

17 insurance—N.A.A.F.I. premises	1925	{ 361 408
18 maintenance—sanitary services, &c., free	1924	372
20 „ cost of breakages, &c.	1926	412
23 „ removal of articles from institutes	1926	412
value of missing property	1925	164
24 lighting and heating—corporals' rooms {	1924	372
„ „ coal for N.A.A.F.I. {	1926	412
„ „ {	1925	164
25 „ „ separate meters {	1924	194
„ „ {	1925	408
„ „ {	1924	372
32 persons entitled to purchase at institutes {	1925	164
„ {	1926	412
„ {	1925	164
37 accounts and discounts	1926	412
38 accounts for containers	1925	290
cashing of cheques	1924	372
„ {	1926	412
irregular credit	1926	412
39 rates of rebate and discount	1926	412
40 rebate calculated monthly	1926	412
41 distribution of rebate at home and abroad	1926	412
rebate at institutes overseas	1925	164
42 queries on rebate statements	1926	412
44 sale of intoxicating liquors	1926	344
45 beer to be consumed on premises	1925	{ 164 361
50 sale of regimental necessities	1924	194
„ {	1925	164

Instructions, &c., drafting (pamphlet), 1927	1927	130
Amendments (No. 1)	1927	324

Insurance Acts, National :

Application of Part I ; pamphlet explaining... ..	1912	197
Civilian employees. (See "Civilian Employees ")		

Insurance Acts, National—continued

		1915	332
		1920	438
Discharge and death, insurance benefits ...		1924	178
		1925	436
		1927	152
Government of Crown Colonies and Protectorates, soldiers employed under		1914	94
Health insurance :			
accounting procedure		1926	234
army reservists and men of the T.A. during training		1925	186
Navy, Army and Air Force Insurance Fund, additional benefits		1926	234
Instructions for army reservists and others joining Defence Force		1921	153
			158
			161
Instructions for guidance of company officers and others		1912	197
		1913	222
		1914	404
		1920	432
Irish Free State system		1924	63
Irish Horse and King Edward's Horse, option of exemption		1915	36
Local branches of friendly societies at stations abroad		1913	125
		1914	94
Maternity benefit		1915	281
			410
		1922	17
National Insurance Act, 1920, changes		1920	226
Order of National Health Commissioners applying the Act to the Army		1912	197
Recruits to be given A.F. O 1847 by company commanders		1915	332
		1916	28
Rendering of A.Fs. O 1845A, O 1847 and O 1847A		1921	112
Societies may be joined by soldiers at any time		1914	254
Stamps and cards for soldiers' contributions abolished. New procedure		1915	332
		1917	136
Transferees to Royal Marines or R.A.F.		1924	178
Unemployment insurance		1912	227
Unemployment Insurance Act, 1927, application of, to civilian employees		1928	85
			44
Unemployment Insurance Acts, application to soldiers		1920	43
			95

INDEX

INS—KIN

Insurance Acts, National—continued

	1922	153
	1928	181
Unemployment Insurance Acts, application to soldiers	1927	392
	1927	152
	1928	46
		222
Widows, Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act, 1925 :		
application to soldiers	1925	378
contributions of	1927	52
Intelligence Duties in the Field. Regulations, 1904 ...	1904	162
Intercommunication Services of the T.A. for War, } Reorganization of	1913	164
		356
Inventions. Memorandum for inventors	1909	303
Iraq. Correspondence for	1922	151
Ireland :		
Clothing supplies for	1924	183
Coast defence garrisons, command of	1922	472
Irish Free State ; National Health Insurance ...	1924	63
Irish Horse. (<i>See</i> " Militia ")		
Northern Ireland ; formation of new command ...	1922	472
" " Ulster " changed to ...	1923	17

J

Jersey, Royal Militia of. (See "Channel Islands Militia")

Judge Advocate-General, Military Department of the
Office of :

Conditions of entry of officers	1925	67
Inauguration of ; establishment, &c.	1923	216
Retirement and gratuities	1923	220

K

King Edward VII.'s Hospital. (See "Convalescent Home, Osborne, &c.")

King's African Rifles. Colours, distinction, "Somali-land"

1928 16

King's Regulations, 1923 :

<i>Amendments</i>	...	...	...	...	...	...	1928 {	2 5
-------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	--------	--------

King's Regulations, 1928 :

Issue of	1928	99
Comparative Table	1928	130
AMENDMENTS :		
Para.		
DUTIES OF COMMANDERS :		
75 administration of regimental funds	1928	237
75A C.O. responsible for administration of reg- mental funds	1928	160
COMMAND :		
174 powers of command of R.A.M.C. Officers, &c.	1924	176
SERVICE :		
250 transfer of boys unsuitable for bandsmen, &c.	1928	160
RANKS AND APPOINTMENTS :		
261 reference correction	1928	160
266 reference correction	1928	160
268 conferment of local warrant rank	1928	176
271 qualifications for promotion, artillery clerk, 3rd Division	1928	176
290 promotion of soldiers under Colonial Governments	1928	176
TRANSFER TO OTHER CORPS :		
302 transfers to R. Tank Corps	1928	160
REGULAR ESTABLISHMENT, &C. :		
333 Commandant, Military College of Science ...	1928	214
334 reports on recruiting duties dispensed with	1928	160
335 corporals, R.E. and R. Signals serving on T.A. permanent staff	1928	160
337 permanent staff, R.E. and R. Signals per- sonnel	1928	160
TRANSFER TO ARMY RESERVE AND DIS- CHARGE		
352 soldiers likely to become fit	1928	214
364 A.F. D 400		
369 soldiers extending to undergo vocational training	1928	214
370 recruits purchasing discharge after attesta- tion	1928	214
392 reference correction		{ 160 214
412 unemployment insurance contraventions ...	1928	214
414A application of National Health Insurance, &c., Acts	1928	214

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

	DISCIPLINE :	
517	political and non-military activities—bands	
522	professional information required by officers	
	and soldiers in India	1928 160
526	definition of "commanding officer" ...	1928 176
530	advertisements regarding stoppages of pay	
	—deletion of article	1928 160
534	close arrest after court-martial	1928 176
	COURTS MARTIAL :	
608	accused absenting themselves before promul-	
	gation of sentence	1928 176
	COURTS OF INQUIRY :	
737	courts of inquiry regarding chargers ...	1928 314
738	losses of animals	1928 214
	MILITARY TRAINING :	
760A	educational training on board ship and in	
	detention barracks... ..	1928 160
781	heading deleted	1928 190
782A	flying duty	1928 190
	EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS :	
829	numbers to be trained in hygiene and sani-	
	tation	1928 214
833	Senior Officer's School—objects	1928 160
838	Small Arms School—N.C.Os. not trained	
	as leaders in weapon training	1928 160
	PRECEDENCE :	
880	first accountants, Grade 2	1928 176
	STANDARDS AND COLOURS :	
887A	ceremonial for laying up of colours... ..	1928 214
	HONOURS AND SALUTES :	
88	parades commemorating The King's birth-	
	day if H.M. is absent	1928 176
898	armed parties, English light infantry ...	1928 237
915	saluting stations—Sierra Leone deleted ...	1928 190
	MEDALS AND DECORATIONS :	
995	substitution of heading	1928 190
997	meritorious service medal	1928 190
997A	O.B.E.	1928 190
1001	G.C.M. recommendations to be forwarded	
	on A.F. B 176	1928 176
1003	G.C.M. lists to be accompanied by A.F. B 176	1928 176
1007	H.M.'s permission regarding foreign Orders	1928 214

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*.

Para.			
1010	official medals only to be shown at inspections	1928	190
	MOVEMENTS AT HOME :		
1041	No travelling warrants for cheap tickets ...	1928	176
1044	recovery of fares for women and children not on married quarters roll	1928	160
1074	Cross-Channel routes	1928	176
	MOVEMENTS BY SEA :		
1086	telegrams regarding movements	1928	237
1093	rules for appropriation of births	1928	160
1097	labelling of rifles, &c.	1928	237
1127	excess baggage permits to be sent to Embarkation Commandant, Southampton	1928	176
1132	particulars of non-entitled baggage not to be sent to W.O.		
1139	private cars ballot to be made by Embarkation Commandant, Southampton ...	1928	176
	HOMEWARD PASSAGES, &c. :		
1174	home addresses of families embarking ...	1928	214
1176	particulars of aliens embarked ...	1928	176
1181	disposal of soldiers	1928	160 170 237
	GENERAL DUTIES :		
1187A	responsibility for regimental funds ...	1928	160
1193	designation of machine gun companies ...	1928	160
	DUTIES IN REGARD TO BARRACKS :		
1273	regimental inspections—engineer repairs ...	1928	176
1278	families of parties taking over barracks ...	1928	176
	ALLOTMENT OF QUARTERS :		
1318	R. Tank Corps battalions	1928	190
1329	schoolmistresses serving abroad	1928	160
	BANDS :		
1365	not to play at political meetings, &c. ...	1928	166
1366	contributions of officers voluntarily retiring ...	1928	179
	MESSES :		
1390	responsibility for discipline	1928	214
1410	armourers and armament artificers attached to units	1928	237

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
	TRANSPORT, HORSES, &c. :		
1447	casualties amongst public chargers ...	1928	214
1450	casting of worn-out horses ...		
	LEAVE OF ABSENCE AND FURLONGHS :		
1488	examination by medical boards abroad ...	1928	237
1499A	examination by medical boards abroad ...	1928	237
1501	retention of West Coast of Africa ...		
1513	granting of special furloughs ...	1928	{ 176
			{ 160
1517	soldiers sick on furlough ...	1928	160
	REPORTS AND RETURNS :		
1587	units in India, vocational training courses...	1928	237
1590	army nurses casualties ...	1928	214
1591	telegrams, &c., regarding deaths, &c., of army nurses ...	1928	214
1592	notification of deaths of army nurses to next-of-kin ...	1928	214
1593	casualties of army nurses on active service ...	1928	214
	BOOKS, ORDERS, &c. :		
1597A	tenth handbooks to be produced at inspec- tions ...	1928	160
1600	A.F. N 1504, Part I ...	1928	176
1606	casualties in Part II Orders of units to which soldiers are attached ...	1928	214
	RECORDS :		
1645	marriage of soldiers ...	1928	214
1650A	claiming of maternity benefit ...	1928	214
	APP. :		
iv	Officer i/c Administration—Delegation of Powers, &c. ...	1928	214
vii	List of Flag Stations, &c. ...	1928	{ 190
			{ 214
x	Qualifications of officers for promotion ...	1928	237
xx	Reports and Returns... ..	1928	{ 170
			{ 237
xxiii	Confidential Reports ...	1928	{ 160
			{ 237
xxv	Army Books, &c. ...	1928	{ 160
			{ 214
xxvii	National Insurance Acts—Application to soldiers ...	1928	214

Kit and Clothing Allowance, Consolidated. (See
"Clothing and Necessaries")

L

Lance, the, use of	1927	392
Land. General instructions concerning, for W.D. land	1917	287
agents and valuers	1919	80
	1924	28
Land Forces (Notes on) of British Dominions, Colonies, Protectorates and Mandated Territories (exclusive of India) :		
Issue of	1928	211
Language, foreign, study	1928	100
	1928	176
	1928	9
Laundries, Military, employing civilians, to be open to inspection	1914	147
Law, Manual of Military, 1914 :		
Issue of	1914	111
<i>Amendments : (See A.O. Index 1927)</i>		
Lawsuits :		
Private, civilian employees as witnesses	1924	151
,, officers and soldiers as witnesses	1924	146
Laying Teacher, R.A. Instructions for use of, 1926 ...	1926	87
Leave and Furlough :		
India, date of commencement	1924	436
Officers unfit	1924	358
Pay during, staff officers, &c.	1922	422
Service on W. Coast of Africa	1922	107
Sick pay of substitute during	1922	428
Soldiers giving transfusion of blood	1924	23
,, unable to rejoin—cost of telegrams	1925	397
Loans granted by the Public Works Loan Commissioners, rates of interest on	1907	239
Losses :		
Clothing, loss of, or damage to—how dealt with ...	1925	19
Equipment, loss or damage of ; payment by soldier	1922	43
,, ,, ,, how dealt with ...	1925	19
On board ship	1924	436
Powers in relation to losses	1920	122

M

Machine Gun Course, annual	...	...	...	1920	268
Machine Guns (Armament). Issue of S.A. ammunition	...	...	...	1923	268
Magazine Regulations, 1922. Issue of	...	...	...	1922	212
AMENDMENTS :					
Para. Contents...	...	...	...	1927	388
12 (Preface) ironwork painting, where T.N.T. is stored	...	...	...	1924	77
19 (Preface) lightning conductors...	...	...	...	1927	118
26 (Preface) safety distances between magazines	...	...	...	1926	388
27 (Preface) storage of ammunition	...	...	...	1924	407
28 (Preface) safety distances, magazines and other buildings	...	...	...	1924	326
29 " " " small magazines	...	...	...	1926	407
38 (Preface) ventilation of ships' magazines	...	...	...	1926	407
30 tropical stations—Baghdad and Basrah	...	...	...	1925	327
33 quantity of explosives	...	...	...	1923	407
40 initials and monograms—	...	...	...	1927	158
44 goloshes in magazines	...	...	...	1923	241
50 vacation of magazines during thunderstorm	...	...	...	1923	44
53 floor coverings when examining explosives...	...	...	...	1927	388
61 examination of uniform—police	...	...	...	1928	137
86A drainage system, inspection	...	...	...	1926	407
95 lamp chimneys (para. deleted)	...	...	...	1926	407
108 explosion reports	...	...	...	1925	158
110 classification of explosives	...	...	...	1927	388
ammunal	...	...	...	1927	388
bombs, ground flare	...	...	...	1925	158
" message-carrying, aerial	...	...	...	1924	77
" parachute signal flare	...	...	...	1922	379
" signal, flare	...	...	...	1923	44
" " multiple star or smoke	...	...	...	1924	77
cannon cartridges with electric primer	...	...	...	1925	327

INDEX

MAG—MAL

Magazine Regulations, 1922—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

233	cross reference	...	...	...	...	1926	407
	disposal of unloaded B.L. and how. cart-						
	ridges	...	...	...	...	1928	137
238	Q.F. ammunition—care of	...	...	...	...	1923	432
	classification and storage of explosives	...	...	...	...	1928	137

App.

I	A.F. W 3090—artillery matériel	...	...	...	...	1922	379
						1923	432
						1924	77
II	Explosives excepted as to "Inside Dis-					1924	326
	stances"	...	...	...	...	1925	{ 327 407
V	Regulations for explosives stores generally...					1927	388
						1923	321
						1923	432
						1924	77
VI	Home Office classifications	...	...	...	...	1925	{ 327 407
						1926	407
						1927	{ 118 388
						1928	137
						1922	379
VII	Ammunition in time of war	...	...	...	...	1923	432
						1924	77
						1926	407
Index	...	...	...	...	...	1927	{ 118 388

Malta Artillery, Royal :

						1922	{ 138 342
Pay and allowances of officers	...	...	...	...	...	1923	{ 287 333
						1925	366
						1920	{ 234 361
Pay, &c., of soldiers	...	...	...	...	...	1921	215
						1925	367
						1921	310
Pensions, soldiers'	...	...	...	...	...	1922	{ 428 429
						1924	4

Malta Artillery Royal—continued

Quartermaster, pay of	1922	138
Retired pay, officers'	1923	333
Revolver, binoculars, &c.	1924	4
	1922	157

Malta Division, Royal Engineers (Militia), Regulations, 1925

1926 27

Malta Regiment, King's Own :

Commissions in cavalry, infantry, R. Tank Corps and R.A.S.C., regulations	1926	120
Commissions in Reserve of Officers	1924	345
Good conduct badges	1924	345
Pay, additional, adjutant's	1924	345
„ corps, O.C.	1924	345
„ soldiers enlisted after 26th October, 1925	1925	367
Promotion, officers', service for	1924	345

Malta Regiment of Militia, King's Own :

Compensation to soldiers of permanent staff, on disbandment	1922	258
Honorary distinction	1924	295
Pay, additional, adjutants	1924	345
Pension, counting of service	1924	345
Regulations, 1906	1906	18
Amendments :		
Annual inspection by brigade commander	1913	261
Clothing and necessaries	1906	99
„ equipment, &c., damages to	1910	90
Identity discs for militiamen	1909	82
Identity discs for officers	1910	90
Men called up to assist permanent staff instructors in musketry	1912	89
Pay, new rates	1913	107
Recruits' training	1920	376
	1912	62

Maltese and Non-European Troops :

Maltese soldiers in British units; separation or marriage allowance	1922	255
Separation allowance	1920	441

Manuals. (See under subjects of manuals and under "Training")

Map Reading and Field Sketching Manual, 1921. Issue of	1921	515
Amendments	1923	47

INDEX

MAP—MED

Map Reading, Notes on, 1925.	Issue of	1925	454
Maps :			
New publications by Geographical Section, G.S.	...	1925	297
Maps, Regulations for the Issue of, 1925	...	1925	39
Amendments	... ..	1925	161
		1927	283
Marriage Allowance.	(See "Allowances" and "Allowance Regulations")		
Married Quarters Roll.	(See also "Allowances" and "Allowance Regulations")		
Order on	... ..	1924	397
Removals from	... ..	1924	436
Waiting list	... ..	1925	74
Mauritius, working pay of officers of Hong Kong—Singapore, R.G.A.	... ..	1923	287
Mechanical Transport.	(See "Service Corps, Royal Army")		
Medals and Decorations :			
Africa General Service Medal :			
institution of	... ..	1902	132
		1916	89
operations in Egba, 1918	... ..	1924	460
operations in Somaliland, 1920	... ..	1921	171
Badges.	(See "Badges")		
British Empire (Military Division).	Order of ...	1919	44
			172
Colonial Auxiliary Forces Decoration :			
entitlement to letters "V.D."	... ..	1925	220
long Service Medal Warrant	... ..	1923	60
regulations governing award of	... ..	1921	364
warrant	... ..	1921	364
Coronation medal—rank of	... ..	1911	217
Crossed swords in Army List ; only officers definitely appointed for duty overseas entitled to	... ..	1918	8
		1913	149
Deceased officers and soldiers, disposal of medals and decorations	... ..	1917	180
		1918	199
Decorations and orders ; courts-martial not to take evidence regarding those which cannot be forfeited		1917	33

Medals and Decorations—continued

Distinctive letters :

“ A.M.” use of, after names	1918	271
“ D.C.M.” and “ M.M.,” use of, after names ...	1918	13
“ M.M.,” use of, after names of members of Military Nursing Service	1918	53
Emblem to be worn to denote possession of bars to certain decorations and medals	1916	{ 290
	1917	{ 396
	1918	{ 114
	1921	{ 357
Emblems on riband of Victory medal to denote mention in despatches	1920	3
Forfeiture and restoration of Orders, decorations and medals	1920	300
General Service Medal :		
instituted	1923	3
operations for which granted, procedure in awarding, &c.	1923	4
with clasp “ Kurdistan ”	1924	387
Imperial Service Medal for civilian employees	1911	{ 62
	1924	{ 307
India General Service Medal, 1908	1909	1
Afghanistan, 1919 operations	1920	{ 223
	1921	{ 434
	1921	{ 362
Mahsud, 1919-20 operations	1921	{ 361
	1922	{ 347
Malabar, 1921-22 operations	1927	{ 149
	1924	{ 50
Waziristan, 1919-21 operations	1921	{ 361
	1922	{ 94
	1923	{ 347
„ 1921-24 operations	1925	107
King’s Medal for champion shot, home and colonies :		
conditions, &c., of award	1923	{ 174
	1926	{ 390
awards in 1927	1928	{ 67
	1928	{ 128
„ 1928	1928	205
Southern Rhodesia	1926	12

Medals and Decorations—*continued*

Long Service and Good Conduct Medals :							
conditions. (See " King's Regulations ")							
grant extended to Channel Islands and Colonial							
Militia	...	...	...	...	...	1906	24
Irish Horse and King Edward's Horse	...	...	...	...	...	1913	404
Militia, instructions...	...	...	...	...	...	1904	211
						1908	127
Regular Forces, awards in 1928	...	...	...	...	...	1928	74
riband for	...	...	...	...	...	1916	183
Special Reserve, awards in 1928	...	...	...	...	...	1928	12
							229
Volunteer, granted to the Honourable Artillery						1906	257
Company	...	...	...	...	...	1907	50
Volunteer, Long Service :							
							97
awards in 1928	...	...	...	...	...	1928	206
							228
instructions	...	...	...	...	...	1908	129
Loss and replacement of	...	...	...	...	...	1924	358
Meritorious Service Medal :							
awards in 1928	...	...	...	...	...	1928	166
emblem to denote bar	...	...	...	...	...	1921	172
riband for	...	...	...	...	...	1917	238
Military Medal :							
use of distinctive letters " M.M." by nurses							
who have received the Military Medal...						1918	53
O.B.E. awards to military personnel	...	...	...	...	...	1928	195
Regulations governing award of V.C., M.C., R.R.C.,							
D.C.M., M.M., and T.D.						1921	18
Restorations of Orders, decorations and medals	...	...	...	...	...	1920	300
							301
Ribands—undress uniform	...	...	...	...	...	1919	389
Royal Red Cross, emblem to denote 1st Class	...	...	...	...	...	1918	357
Star, 1914 :							
grant of	...	...	...	...	...	1917	350
grant of clasp	...	...	...	...	...	1919	361
						1921	70
						1919	20
							383
Star, 1914-15, grant of	...	...	...	...	...	1920	310
						1922	346

Medals and Decorations—continued

Sudan, 1916, operations in. Grant of medal by H.H. the Sultan of Egypt	1919	291
Territorial Decoration : entitlement to letters "T.D."	1925	220
Territorial Efficiency Medal :		
awards in 1928	1928	30 98 230
riband	1919	439
Territorial War Medal	1920	143
	1921	492
Victoria Cross :		
emblem to be worn on riband of V.C. in undress and service dress	1917	114
	1919	301
Victory Medal (Inter-allied) War Medal	1922	391
	1923	446
emblem to denote mention in despatches	1920	3
Volunteer Officers' Decoration :		
entitlement to letters "V.D."	1925	220
	1919	266
War Medal (British), 1914-19	1922	392
Wearing of orders, decorations and medals, } method of	1920	284
	1924	130

Medical :

Appointments to R.A.M.C. in future emergencies ...	1920	302
"Army Medical Service" to become "Army Medical Services"	1922	92
Examinations for disability pension essential ...	1923	1
" " commissions in Militia	1909	220
	1910	41
	1913	376
Field Service Manual, Army Medical Service ...	1914	462
	1915	392
Limbs, artificial, supply of	1923	458
Military Hospitals Reserve, formation and general regulations	1926	6
Notifications of officers detained in hospitals... ..	1924	475
Operations, officers refusing to undergo, effect on retired pay	1924	47
Training Manuals. (See "Training Manuals")		

Medical—continued

Tuberculosis, discharge of soldiers suffering from	1921	143
		457
	1922	152
		233
Venereal disease, soldiers discharged from hospital ...	1924	397
Vision, test of, for recruits	1923	93
Water analysis cases	1922	165
Medical Corps, Royal Army :		
Appointment of officers in future emergency ...	1920	302
As a career	1928	151
	1924	215
Examinations for promotion, majors ...	1926	8
March of the Corps altered	1923	109
Messes, provision of servants	1925	337
Non-European section attached W. African Regt. ...	1922	344
Non-Europeans, 29th Company, pay ...	1920	397
" R.A.M.C.	1924	345
Obligation of officers attending courses	1926	203
Pay, &c., of officers, increases	1926	196
Regulations for admission to, 1926	1926	416
Terms of enlistment	1924	29
Medical Equipment Accounts in the Field, Instructions for, 1925 :		
Issue of	1925	86
Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1923 :		
Issue of	1923	272
AMENDMENTS :		
List of abbreviations	1927	115
Contents	1927	115
Para.		
4 appointments by director-general	1927	115
6 administrative duties, A.D.M.S. and S.M.O. ...	1924	401
8 " " A.D.M.S. or D.A.D.M.S. at command H.Q. ...	1925	442
56 reports of serious illness, Dominion Forces, ...	1928	214
57A T.A., notification to next-of-kin of illness ...	1924	266
61 venereal disease	1927	31
69 hospital stoppages	1927	197
74 disposal of R.A.F. personnel... ..	1928	22
82 cash payments to soldiers in hospital ...	1927	310

**Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1923—
continued**
AMENDMENTS—continued
Para

86A	procedure when O.C. hands over to C.M.P.	1928	137
103	extras, ordering	1924	266
106	prescriptions by M.O. for own use	1925	282
121	military hospitals, duties of quartermaster	1927	334
127	issue of books to hospital patients... ..	1927	334
130	personal charges for books damaged by hospital patients	1927	334
145A	procedure when O.C. hands over to C.M.P.	1928	137
148	military families' hospitals, personnel	1927	115
169	Q.A.I.M.N.S., regulations, &c., provided	1927	115
178	„ matrons and sisters in charge, responsibilities	1927	{ 197 310
184	„ confidential reports by sisters in charge	1926	408
	„ special confidential reports on staff nurses	1926	301
185	„ matrons interim confidential reports	1927	115
188	„ sisters, responsibility and duties	1927	115
192	„ kits, to be handed to quarter- master	1924	27
201	„ sisters, special nurse or orderly	1927	115
203	„ „ night duties	1927	115
207	„ reserve	1927	115
208	military families' hospitals	1927	115
210	sisters, books of regulations (para. deleted)	1927	115
211	responsibilities of sisters in charge of hospitals	1926	338
216	staff nurses (para. deleted)	1927	115
217	personal cleanliness of patients	1927	115
217A	Q.A.I.M.N.S. reserve	1927	115
221	instructions from president of board medical board proceedings	1925	442 77
231	annual confidential reports, officers unfit	1928	137
238	nursing service... ..	1927	115
239	procedure for invaliding	1927	31
241	notification to O.C. unit—invaliding	1927	31

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1923—
continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.							
242	documents for medical board...	...	...	1927	31		
243	medical board ...	...	...	1927	31		
243A	action by D.D.M.S. ...	...	...	1927	31		
243B	approval of discharge ...	...	...	1927	31		
245	despatch of documents ...	...	...	1927	31		
248	amputation cases ; measuring stump ...	...	...	1927	31		
249	documents given to soldier invalided ...	...	...	1927	31		
252	tuberculosis, notifications of :						
	Isle of Man and Channel Islands ...	...	...	1924	229		
	Ulster ...	...	...	1925	22		
253	discharge on account of mental disease ...	...	...	1927	31		
255	women and children invalided ...			1927	31		
				1928	2		
259	admission and discharge books ...	...	...	1927	115		
260	clinical records ...	...	...	1927	115		
263	monthly returns ...	...	...	1927	115		
264	barrack treatment ...	...	...	1927	115		
	no record of one day's attendance ...	...	...	1926	217		
266	infectious diseases—weekly return on A.F. {			1924	229		
	A 30 ...	...	...	1927	115		
				1925	193		
272	clinical records—R.A.F. patients ...			1926	253		
285	field medical equipment for instruction ...	...	...	1924	319		
296	packages—accounting for returns to con- {			1924	319		
	tractors ...	...	...	1925	477		
307	losses and deficiencies... ...	...	...	1927	334		
308	assessment of charges... ...	...	...	1927	334		
308A	disposal of losses ...	...	...	1927	334		
309	damages to clinical thermometers ...	...	...	1928	22		
310	instruments and surgical appliances, un- serviceable—certificate as to damage ...	...	...	1925	477		
317	disposal of unserviceable medical stores in commands ...	...	...	1926	60		
318	surgical appliances for officers, general con- ditions... ...	...	...	1924	362		
	“ “ for retired or half-pay officers... ...	...	...	1923	458		
	supply of artificial limbs, &c. ...	...	...	1923	458		
319	surgical appliances— soldiers injured during or after the {			1924	185		
	Great War ...	...	...	1926	449		

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1923—
continued
AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

320	soldiers discharged and injured after the Great War	...	...	...	1924	185
	supply, repair, &c.	...	...	...	1926	71
321	soldiers discharged after, but injured during, the Great War	...	...	...	1924	185
322	soldiers injured prior to the Great War	...	...	...	1926	71
324	spectacles, issue of new lenses	...	...	...	1925	442
360	hygiene, &c., duties of A.D.M.S. and S.M.O.	...	...	...	1924	401
394	inspection of schools	...	...	...	1925	320
		...	...	...	1927	31
398	inoculation, transmission of reports to War Office	...	...	...	1924	113
		...	...	...	1924	27
400	vaccination	...	...	...	1925	320
		...	...	...	1928	237
405	state-of vaccination of units, &c.	...	...	...	1928	176
410	inoculation before embarking for abroad	...	...	...	1927	60
416	infectious diseases, immediate report of	...	...	...	1924	229
416A	" " special report on typhoid, &c.	...	...	...	1926	21
		...	...	...	1924	229
418	" " diseases notifiable	...	...	...	1926	449
424-444	disinfection (paras. revised)	...	...	...	1927	334
453	endorsement of sick reports	...	...	...	1926	217
	treatment in barracks, out-patients	...	...	...	1926	217
464	syphilis, discharged soldiers attending civilian clinics	...	...	...	1923	428
	venereal disease, continued treatment	...	...	...	1926	408
484	medical attendance, disabled retired officers	...	...	...	1923	389
	" " nursing service	...	...	...	1927	115
	" " personnel of the Army Reserve, Militia and T.A.	...	...	...	1926	408
	" " W.D. employees	...	...	...	1924	319
493	charges of dental anæsthetist	...	...	...	1926	408
505A	admission to hospital, disabled retired officers	...	...	...	1923	389
		...	...	...	1927	334
510A	reports of admission	...	...	...	1928	81
		...	...	...		214
511	admission to hospital, military nursing service	...	...	...	1927	115

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1923— *continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

523	admissions to civil hospitals, quarterly return	1927	31
524	admission to hospital, schoolmistresses and pupil teachers	1924	319
528	medical attendance for civilian employees {	1926	142
		1927	115
534	military or civil infectious hospitals, {	1923	458
	classes admitted	1927	115
552	medical personnel for trooping duties ...	1926	449
553	provision and disposal of medical personnel...	1928	137
554	establishment—transports other than Indian	1926	71
573	medical comforts and equipment on board hired ships	1927	388
589	dental treatment, members of nursing service	1927	115
590	free dental treatment, h.p. officers	1925	401
590A	“ “ “ members of nursing service	1927	115
		1925	401
592	artificial dentures, supply to soldiers {	1926	217
593	dental treatment, Army schoolmistresses ...	1926	182
	“ “ anæsthetist's fee ...	1926	408
593A	“ “ civilian employees ...	1926	142
601	summary of dental treatment	1928	237
App.			
	List of (p. 121)—Venereal disease	1927	31
2	Disinfection and disinfection	1927	334
	Infectious diseases—rubella	1925	352
4	Inoculations—children 4 to 12 years ...	1924	319
	inoculation state, units, &c., proceeding overseas	1927	60
6	Disinfectant solutions... ..	1927	334
		1928	81
9	Scale of equipment for pathological laboratory	1927	60
11A	Application for preliminary examination ...	1925	401
	Medical examinations for commissions—eye tests	1924	401
11B	Physical examination of recruits	1927	115
12	Physical examination of army school children (appendix deleted)	1925	320

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1923—

continued

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

App.

14	Nurses, training, pay, &c., of assistant nurses	1924	439
	„ „ Central Midwives' Board rules	1924	439
	„ „ pupils' fees	1924	439
17	Instructions for recording cases of venereal disease	1926	142
21	Supply of spectacles :		
	lenses of increased strength	1925	442
	prescriptions	1925	193
22	Instructions for recording dental treatment	1928	237
23	Medical equipment (non-consumable) for military hospitals	1925	{ 282 477
24	Medical equipment (consumable) for military hospitals	1925	477
28	Instruments for ear, nose and throat department	1926	182
31	Medical equipment for transports and freight ships :		
		1924	362
		1925	{ 22 477
	Indian transports	1927	{ 60 241 369
		1928	176
		1924	362
	other transports	1925	22
		1927	241
32	Forms and books for officers in medical charge of troops on transports	1926	408
44	Contents of medicine chest	1928	176
45	contents of case, water testing sterilization	1928	176
		1925	320
46	Medical equipment for units of an expeditionary force	1927	{ 60 241
		1928	176
		1925	193
48	Home dental outfit	1927	{ 60 369

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for 1923—*continued***AMENDMENTS—continued**

App.

49	Medical equipment for instructional purposes	{	1924	319
			1927	60
			1928	176
50	„ „ for electro-medical departments		1926	111
Mekometer, Handbook	1911		1911	340
Messages in the Field	... ..		1924	81
Messages, &c., Instructions for drafting,	1927		1927	130
Amendments (No. 1)	... ..		1927	324
Messes :				
	Civilian servants for certain corps	{	1925	337
			1927	376
	H.M.'s. health can be drunk in water, &c.		1924	225
	Soldiers', accounting for... ..		1924	262
Messing :				
	Cash allowance		1920	1
	Contributions on board ship		1926	291
	Soldiers', management of, 1924		1924	381
			1925	325
	„ „ amendments	{	1926	{ 28
				378
	„ „ notes on		1922	247
Militia :				
	*Accounting services		1913	128
	*Additional pay, acting serjeant-cook at Artillery Depot		1912	295
	*Adjutant, acting, appointment and emoluments		1913	342
	Adjutants, extension of appointment		1924	162
	„ promoted to major		1924	162
	*Age limit for continuance in the service raised to 4½ years		1914	112
	* „ in supplementary list		1913	163
	* „ qualification for commissions in Reserve of Officers	{	1914	222
			1916	8
	*Ammunition issued on parade, precautions		1913	278
			1912	295
	*Attachments of officers to regular units	{	1913	90

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued

*Band allowance	1914	193
Bermuda Militia Artillery Regulations. (See "Bermuda")		
Bounties:		
categories (a), (b) and (c). (See under "Categories" below)		
*men who die or become insane during non-training period	1913	278
non-training, forfeiture if resident in a colony ...	1912	354
* " , may be stopped to satisfy claims ...	1912	79
non-training, on demobilization	1919	171
recruits	1920	442
re-engagement	1912	153
re-engagement	1913	310
re-engagement	1912	146
*Casualties in war, recording and notifying	1913	102
Categories (a) and (b) R.A.S.C., enlistment stopped ...	1913	414
Category (a):		228
motor cyclist section, R.E., organization, &c.	1913	189
R.A.M.C., formation, &c.	1915	412
R.A.M.C., formation, &c.	1916	427
R.A.M.C., formation, &c.	1918	105
R.A.M.C., formation, &c.	1908	273
R.A.M.C., formation, &c.	1909	157
Category (b):		
Postal section, R.E., organization, &c.	1913	81
Signal section, R.E., organization, &c.	1913	193
Signal section, R.E., organization, &c.	1913	303
Signal section, R.E., organization, &c.	1913	82
Category (c):		
attestations for recruits, one form only required	1914	354
formation of category (c)	1912	110
R.A.O.C. fitters, pay, &c.	1914	243
R.A.S.C. horse transport personnel	1912	253
" mechanical transport drivers, pay, &c.	1912	339
" &c.	1912	98
" &c.	1912	119
Channel Islands Militia. (See "Channel Islands")		
Civil Servants are not allowed to enlist in	1914	196
*Clothing and equipment ledgers	1914	193

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued

*C.O. of officers on unattached list during non-training period... ..	{	1913	278
		1914	222
Commissions :			
*age qualification	{	1914	222
		1916	8
*candidates for, who have served in the Regular Army, conditions... ..	{	1912	114
confidential reports on adjutants		1913	342
mechanical transport branch, R.A.S.C., candidates for commissions		1924	315
*mechanical transport branch, R.A.S.C. technical qualification		1912	228
*medical qualifications		1912	237
*physical examination of candidates for		1913	376
probationary period not required for officers from cadet units		1913	376
		1917	72
*R.A.S.C., granted for general duties or for mechanical transport duties		1912	237
		1913	342
*Confidential reports on officers	{	1914	17
Convalescent Home, Osborne, admission of officers		1909	98
Courses :			
*machine-gun at Small Arms School		1913	90
*obligatory for R.F.A. officers		1912	79
*seconded officers and officers in other departments, &c.		1914	41
*travelling expenses of officers attending		1913	310
*Discharges ; services no longer required		1923	270
*Enlistment in infantry of ex-cavalry or R.A. men		1912	153
Equipment ledgers		1914	193
*Establishment, peace, reserve, battalions, K.R.R.C. and Rifle Brigade		1914	41
Examinations :			
*officers for confirmation of appointment	{	1913	376
		1914	17
			79
			182
* „ „ promotion	{	1912	211
			265
			295
		1913	376

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued**Examinations—continued**

*officers for promotion suspended	...	...	1920	109
*on transfer from one arm to another	...	...	1912	114
			1912	114
*Ex-officers of Regular Army, appointment	...	{	1913	{ 241
				{ 342
*Extra reserve battalions, instructor in musketry responsible for training	...	...	1913	128
*Forge for horses during training	...	...	1913	200
Forfeiture and restoration of medals	...	...	1920	300
Formation of Reserve of Officers	...	...	1908	99
*Furlough for men	...	...	1914	41
Gratuities :				
*annual gratuity, counting of service	...	...	1920	394
men disabled	...	...	1924	162
*officers'	...	...	1914	152
*officers called up during coal emergency	...	...	1921	210
*officers called up during emergency, special grant	...	...	1927	346
*Gunnery, School of, Q.F. courses	...	{	1913	19
			1914	261
*Information, military, not to be published	...	...	1913	379
*Instructor in musketry, in extra reserve battalions	...	{	1913	{ 128
				{ 200
*Interviews at the War Office	...	...	1914	261
Irish Horse :				
*classification as efficient	...	...	1913	278
*clothing and equipment grants	...	{	1912	182
			1913	342
*clothing, &c., to be delivered up on discharge	...	...	1914	261
*conveyance of horses	...	...	1912	79
*establishment grants	...	...	1913	342
*machine-gun courses	...	...	1913	90
*medal for long service	...	...	1913	404
option of exemption from Insurance Act	...	...	1915	36
*packsaddlery grant	...	...	1913	342
*payment before resignation	...	...	1913	404
*provision and conveyance of cycles	...	...	1913	53
*subalterns' voluntary course of training	...	...	1912	114
*training of stretcher bearers	...	...	1912	237
*Lance-corporal (unpaid); establishment of signal section	...	...	1914	152

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued

Leave :

*For officers during training	...	...	{	1913	377
				1914	112
* „ to travel abroad	...	...	...	1912	{ 79
					354
*probationary officers	...	...	{	1912	182
				1913	404
*Legal fees, &c., for prosecutions at civil courts, by	...	...	{	1914	112
whom paid	...	...		1917	336
*Library allowance	...	...	...	1913	53
*Life certificate, rendering of	...	...	...	1912	114
Long Service and Good Conduct Medal. (See					
“Medals”)					
Loss of, or damage to, equipment	...	...	...	1915	178
*Machine-gun courses at Small Arms School	...	...	...	1913	90
Malta Division, R.E. (Militia), Regulations. (See					
“Malta”)					
Malta, King's Own Regiment of Militia, Regulations.					
(See “Malta”)					
Mechanical transport, R.A.S.C., candidates for					
commissions	...	...	...	1912	228
Medal for long service, awards. (See “Medals”)					
* „ „ Irish Horse and King					
Edward's Horse	...	...	...	1913	404
*Medals, forfeiture and restoration of	...	...	...	1920	300
*Musicians, skilled, discharge free	...	...	...	1914	112
„ „ „ enlistment	...	...	...	1914	112
*Musketry camp; calling up of trained men with					
recruits	...	...	...	1912	79
* „ „ course for recruits	...	...	...	1913	310
Officers appointed after 4/8/14 to relinquish com-			{	1920	{ 101
missions	...	...			394
				1921	486
*Officers called up during non-training period to			{	1913	{ 200
supplement regular establishment	...	...			376
				1914	41
Officers to serve under Militia Regulations	...	...	...	1926	64
*O.T.C., members of, serving on probation as second					
lieutenant of	...	...	...	1914	222
Organization, R.F.A., changes in	...	...	{	1909	94
				1913	220
*Outfit allowance, officers on probation	...	...	...	1913	163

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued

Pay :

*adjutant, officer acting as...	...	...	1913	342
*higher rank, date from which it may be granted	...	...	1912	325
mechanical transport drivers, R.A.S.C.	...	...	1912	{ 98
				{ 111
officers' ; by whom issued	...	...	1914	302
			1915	15
„ , revision on account of cost of living			1925	54
proficiency, previous service counting towards	...	...	1915	96
*Physical and medical examination of candidates for commissions	...	...	1913	376
Promotions :				
*lieutenant-colonels to colonels	...	...	1919	33
lieutenants, R.A.M.C.	...	...	1915	319
			1916	356
*second lieutenants to lieutenants...	...	...	1920	167
*Quarters, fuel and light allowance raised to 9d.	...	...	1914	70
Rank, officers to rank with those of regular army	...	...	1915	35
*Records of service of officers	...	...	1914	112
Recruits :				
*discharged medically unfit	...	...	1912	114
*furlough for	...	...	1914	41
Regular establishment :				
(See also " King's Regulations ")				
appointment of N.C.Os. of Foot Guards to			1908	200
			1913	173
*categories of	...	...	1913	{ 241
				{ 278
			1914	41
N.C.Os. and men	...	...	1920	564
*qualifications	...	...	1913	402
Regulations, army books and forms and stationery to be taken into the field	...	...	1912	124
*Residence in a colony ; conditions	...	...	1912	354
* „ permanent, in foreign country, not allowed	...	...	1912	354
R.A.M.C., attached to R.A.F.	...	...	1918	290
			1908	273
„ (Category (a)), formation of	...	...	1909	157
* „ obligatory courses, officers residing in Australia	...	...	1914	193

• These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued**R.A.M.C.—continued**

R.A.M.C., promotion of lieutenants	{	1915	319
		1916	356
R.A.S.C., categories (a) and (b) enlistment		1913	228
„ , horse transport personnel		1912	339
R.F.A., changes in organization	{	1909	94
		1913	220
*Riding certificate required of dismounted officers before promotion to field rank		1914	17
Rifles, &c., Care of ; Handbook for serjeant-instructors	{	1913	{ 215
			320
R. Monmouthshire R.E. subject to regulations for Supplementary Reserve		1926	64
*Separation allowance		1914	193
Signal section, R.E.		1913	82
Supplementary List :			
*C.O. of officers on, during non-training period {		1913	278
		1914	222
grant of commissions in Household Cavalry and Foot Guards		1921	321
Household Cavalry and Brigade of Guards ...		1921	264
officers transferred to Supplementary List of Regular Army Reserve of Officers		1922	2
*Removal of officers from		1913	163
Title substituted for " Unattached List "		1913	278
Training :			
*annual, of officers, residing abroad		1914	193
* „ „ R.A.S.C.		1912	237
* „ „ R.F.A....		1913	90
* „ „ training year		1913	377
* „ „ transferred to unattached list		1914	41
* „ „ , period for R.G.A. and R.E.	{	1912	153
		1913	377
no training for officers during 1928		1928	124
		1912	237
*officers, during probation	{	1914	222
		1916	31
*probationary, service in Regular Army, &c., to count		1916	31
		1912	153
*recruits, periods of	{	1913	163
		1914	17

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continuedTraining—*continued*

*stretcher bearers	1912	237
*voluntary	1913	{ 90
		{ 278
	1914	{ 193
		{ 261
*voluntary economy in travelling expenses ...	1913	90
*Transfers of officers to other arms	1912	114
	1914	222
*Travelling expenses, officers attending courses ...	1913	310
Militia Regulations, 1911. Issue of	1911	354
(for amendments <i>see</i> under "Militia" above")		
Mobilization :		
Passages from abroad for officers of Reserve, &c. ...	1923	36
Stores and equipment. (<i>See</i> "Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations, Part I")		
Motor Cycle, The (R.A.S.C. Training, Part IVB, 1922) ...	1922	244
Motor Vehicles, Private :		
Storage in barracks	1925	354
Temporary alteration in allowance for use of... ..	1922	271
Mounted Troops, Divisional. Training Manual, 1915 ...	1915	237
Movement, Manual of (War), 1923. Issue of	1923	323
AMENDMENTS	1928	2
Movements, generally. (<i>See</i> "King's Regulations" and "Reliefs")		
Musketry. "Weapon Training Year," institution of term	1922	480
Bounty, T.A. and S.R., abolition	1927	{ 38
		{ 40

N

Naval and Military Forces acting together—discipline	1915	160
	1919	415
	1921	156
Necessaries. (<i>See</i> "Clothing and Necessaries")		
Nomenclature, Changes in. (<i>See</i> "Designation, Changes in")		

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

INDEX

NUM—NUR

Numbers : substitution of " Army " numbers	1920	338
Nursing Services :		
Clothing allowance—delay in issue	1926	17
Employment of servants in nurses' quarters	1926	244
General Service Medal	1923	4
Gratuities, nurses', disabled after 1/10/21	1921	432
	1922	137
Hospitals, Military Families :		
pay, retired pay, and allowances; rates for nurses	1920	358
King's certificate on discharge for disabled mem- bers of nursing services, &c.; regulations	1919	362
	1921	403
Pay, retired	1924	47
Queen Alexandra's Army Nursing Board—		
appointment of H.M. the Queen as president	1926	56
title	1926	56
Q.A.I.M.N.S. :		
amalgamation with Q.A.M.F.N.S.	1926	423
" " Q.A.M.N.S. for India	1927	217
instructions relating to the formation of pay, charge	1902	168
	1924	419
	1920	358
	1921	482
" retired pay and allowances, rates of	1924	205
	1925	334
	1926	197
	1925	264
" reduction not applied		
pensions for nurses disabled. (Ministry of Pensions)	1920	289
president, appointment of H.M. the Queen	1926	56
promotion of staff nurses	1926	197
promotion to matron, examination	1925	19
regulations for admission, 1924	1924	124
amendments :		
Para.		
3 staff nurses' age limits	1924	275
" " general con- ditions	1925	242
reports (special), to War Office	1923	203
reserve, regulations for admission	1926	270
retirement	1926	197
title	1926	56
uniform allowance	1919	359

Nursing Services—continued**Q.A.I.M.N.S.—continued**

wearing of uniform by retired members ...	...	1919	167
Q.A.M.F.N.S. :			
amalgamation with Q.A.I.M.N.S. ...	...	1926	423
formation, &c. ...	...	1921	102
pay, retired ...	...	1924	47
		1925	205
pay, retired pay and allowances ...	...	1926	334
„ reduction not applied ...	...	1925	197
president, appointment of H.M. the Queen ...	...	1926	264
promotion of staff nurses ...	...	1926	56
rank of sister substituted for sister-in-charge ...	...	1926	197
regulations for admission, 1924 ...	...	1926	319
		1924	37
amendments ...	...	1924	276
		1926	339
reports (special) to War Office ...	...	1923	204
retirement ...	...	1926	197
title ...	...	1926	56
Q.A.M.N.S. for India, amalgamation with			
Q.A.I.M.N.S. ...	...	1927	217
T.A.N.S. :			
lists of appointments, &c. ...	...	1925	76
location of general hospitals ...	...	1925	112
pay of principal matrons ...	...	1925	21
president, appointment of H.M. the Queen ...	...	1926	56
regulations for admission, 1927 ...	...	1927	287
resignation of principal matrons ...	...	1925	281
retired pay, disability element ...	...	1924	345
Uniform allowance ...	...	1919	359
		1921	102
Use of distinctive letters “ M.M.” after names ...	...	1918	53
Yeomanry, First Aid Nursing (Amb. Car Corps) ;			
recognition ...	...	1927	94

O**Officers Training Corps :**

Camp kit allowance ...	...	1924	206
Camps, instructions for annual, for junior division ...	...	1925	241

Officers Training Corps—continued

						1926	19
						1927	{ 163
							{ 361
amendments						1928	{ 137
							{ 237
Designation, changes in—							
North Eastern County School						1924	394
Roissey's School						1925	431
Monmouth School						1928	197
Disbandment of contingents						1927	{ 93
							{ 227
University of Reading						1926	364
Formation of						1908	72
						1925	{ 189
							{ 394
Formation of new units						1926	{ 364
							{ 435
						1928	45
Liverpool University Contingent, affiliated to The							
King's Regiment						1921	265
Permanent Staff ; married quarters roll						1922	402
Regulations for the Officers' Training Corps, 1921							
(Reprinted with amendments, 1925)						1921	283
AMENDMENTS :							
Para.							
1 } commissions in R.A.R.O.						1926	77
2 }							
6 } organization and control						1926	77
6A } training, &c., in camp						1926	77
11 } appointments to General List (Section C)						1926	409
14 } applications for transfer to other stations						1928	22
20 } records of service on first appointment						1928	22
20c } application for officer's attachment for							
drills						1927	275
21 } promotion of officers on General List, &c.						1927	275
24 } address of officer retained on General List						1926	409
appointment of instructors :							
						1925	414
39 } affiliation of units to record offices						1926	77
						1928	137
						1925	414
40 } conditions governing						1928	[22
44A } permanent staff on mobilization						1926	409
51 } officers at annual camp, without units ...						1926	409

Officers Training Corps—continued**Regulations for the Officers' Training Corps, 1921—
continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

	officers at annual camp, whose contingents are debarred by infectious illness ...	1927	275
		1927	275
52	courses of instruction, officers ...	1928	137
			214
54	responsibility for training ...	1926	77
56	assistance in training—Junior Division ...	1927	77
57	syllabus of training—signalling ...	1925	414
58	exercise of two hours' duration ...	1928	22
59	railway warrants and fares ...	1926	409
71	annual inspection ...	1926	77
		1928	22
71A	„ „ report ...	1926	77
		1928	214
72	conditions of efficiency, attendance at camp ...	1927	275
75	certificates of proficiency ...	1928	22
77	Certificates A, candidates 6 months under age ...	1928	22
78A	Certificates B, candidates already in pos- session of Certificate A ...	1928	22
80	Certificates B, when certificates A of other branches are held ...	1928	22
84	Certificate B exemptions ...	1928	22
91	pay and allowances, chaplains ...	1927	275
		1928	22
92	outfit grant—cadets of Senior Division ...	1925	414
		1927	275
93	attachments, candidates for Regular com- missions ...	1928	137
100	travelling warrants, adjutants and ser- jeant-instructors ...	1925	414
106	pay and allowances, officers on camp staff ...	1927	109
106A	claims for mess allowance ...	1926	77
	messing grant, chaplains ...	1927	275
107	rations for serjeant-instructors in camp...	1926	409

Officers Training Corps—continuedRegulations for the Officers' Training Corps, 1921—
*continued***AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

111	additional grants, horses	{	1925	414
			1926	409
			1928	137
112	camp grant		1925	414
113	hospital charges		1928	214
122	grant for Certificate "A" commissions in Militia		1925	414
	grant for Certificate "A" commissions, T.A. Reserve of Officers		1927	275
123A	admission of cadets to hospital		1925	414
138	grant towards cost of outfit		1926	77
142	pattern of dress authorized		1926	409
154	maps, scale of issue		1925	414
155	„ linen-backed... ..		1925	414
156	„ additional copies on payment		1925	414
156A	„ applications and payment for		1925	414
156B	„ bought from agents—no refund		1925	414
159	record on leaving contingent		1925	414
160	cadets proceeding to university		1925	414
	return of officers serving in contingent		1927	27
App.				
II	Establishment of officers and N.C.Os. according to strength of units		1926	77
III	Examination for Certificates "A" and "B"	{	1927	{ 202 388
			1928	{ 22 160
IVB	Allotment of Junior Division contin- gents to depots, &c., for assistance in training, and system of annual inspections	{	1926	{ 77 409
			1927	275
			1928	{ 22 214
VA	Courses of instruction		1927	275
VB	Survey companies and sound ranging sections—courses for officers		1926	409
VIA	Musketry training for cadets of Senior and Junior Divisions		1928	137
VII	Musketry training for cadets of Junior Division		1926	409

Officers Training Corps—continuedRegulations for the Officers' Training Corps, 1921—
*continued***AMENDMENTS—continued**

App.

VIII Pay and allowances—

camp kit allowance	1926	77
engineer and signal pay	1926	77
lodging allowance	1926	77
officers commissioned after 26th	1925	374
October, 1925	1926	337
horse hire allowance	1925	414

IX Scale of issue of publications ...	1925	414
	1928	214
X Classification of regimental signallers	1925	414
	1928	22

Report on the examination for Certificates "A" and
"B"—

November, 1927	1928	102
March, 1928	1928	171

Rifles, Care of, Handbook for serjeant-instructors,	1913	215
1913	1915	320
		399

Scheme for conversion of Senior Division contingents into officer cadet units on mobilization	1924	196
---	------	-----

Official Residence, beneficial occupation of, by Civil Servants	1888	*90
---	------	-----

Orders, etc., Instructions for drafting, 1927	1927	130
Amendments (No. 1)	1927	324

Orders (Regimental), Part II: Method of framing ...	1918	127 377
---	------	------------

Ordnance Corps, Royal Army:

Armament artificers—tests, enlistment, training, &c.	1926	16
--	------	----

Armourer probationers, extension of service	1924	475
--	------	-----

Armourers, instructions for (reprinted 1916). (*See*
"Armourers")

Messes, provision of servants	1925	337
--------------------------------------	------	-----

Ordnance Mechanical Engineers, Regulations for appointment of	1924	450
---	------	-----

amendments	1926	83 215
-------------------	------	-----------

Rank nomenclature, changes in	1920	142
--------------------------------------	------	-----

Regimental march	1926	428
-------------------------	------	-----

* See also A.O. 108 of 1896.

Ordnance Corps, Royal Army—continued

Sub-conductors, appointment	1925	102
Transfers of officers to	1924	475

Ordnance Manual (War), 1914	1914	356
------------------------------------	------	-----

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations. Part I, 1923 ...	1923	311
--	------	-----

AMENDMENTS :

— a revised edition was issued in March, 1929,
amendments made during 1928 to the 1923
edition were promulgated by A.Os. 40,
81, 160.

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations. Part II, 1924.**AMENDMENTS :**

Revision of Part II to be carried out by means of pamphlets	1919	110
---	------	-----

Pamphlets :

No. 1. Projectiles including aerial bombs ...	1925	195
Amendments	1925	247
"	1926	219
"	1926	404
"	1927	117
Index	1926	72
No. 2. Cartridges	1927	172
Amendments	1928	137
No. 3. Marking on land service projectiles	1926	257
No. 4. Methods of destruction of ammuni- tion, &c.	1925	195
Amendments	1925	400
"	1928	137
Index	1926	72
No. 5. Examination and proof of fuzes, tubes, &c.	1927	77
No. 6. Examination, &c., of small-arm and machine-gun cartridges, &c. {	1920	525
Amendments	1923	269
"	1921	340
"	1922	115
"	1922	454
"	1924	320
"	1924	478
"	1925	400
"	1927	117
Index	1926	72
No. 7. Land Service Cordite Regulations ...	1928	150

Ordinance Services, Army, Regulations—continued**Part II—continued****Pamphlets—continued**

No. 8.	Instructions to guide operations of securing, sealing and opening lids of powder cases, &c.	...	...	1926	20
	Amendments	...	...	1928	187
No. 10.	Gunpowder, guncotton, &c.	...	...	1920	263
	Amendments	...	...	1922	65
	"	...	...	1923	41
	"	...	...	1923	240
	"	...	...	1924	320
	"	...	...	1924	363
	"	...	...	1924	478
	"	...	...	1925	154
	"	...	...	1925	319
	"	...	...	1928	137
	Index	...	...	1926	72
No. 11.	Laboratories, laboratory operations and general instructions for ex- amination of explosives	...	...	1921	45
	Amendments	...	...	1921	472
	"	...	...	1922	277
	"	...	...	1922	454
	"	...	...	1923	240
	"	...	...	1924	71
	"	...	...	1924	320
	"	...	...	1924	363
	"	...	...	1924	478
	"	...	...	1925	154
	"	...	...	1925	247
	"	...	...	1925	319
	"	...	...	1925	400
	"	...	...	1926	219
	"	...	...	1926	404
	"	...	...	1927	117
	"	...	...	1928	137
	Index	...	...	1926	72
No. 12.	Examination of rockets, lights, &c.	...	...	1923	75
	Amendments	...	...	1923	311
	"	...	...	1924	71
	"	...	...	1924	320
	"	...	...	1926	219
	Index	...	...	1926	72

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued**Part II—continued****Pamphlets—continued**

No. 13. Examination of ordnance	1926	310
No. 14. Instructions for examining and conditioning ordnance	1927	394
No. 15. Examination of ordnance for steel and copper choke	1922	489
No. 16. Examination of breech mechanisms...	1924	320
No. 17. Obturators	1924	320
Amendment	1926	404
"	1928	137
No. 18. Examination of aiming rifles and fittings	1926	311
No. 19. List of tools and gauges for exami- nation of ordnance	1927	173
No. 20. Mechanically-propelled vehicles	1926	459
Amendments	1928	58
No. 25. Table of probable life and wear, &c., of rifling of ordnance and mortars	1922	65
Amendment	1926	20
No. 26. Visual examination and repair of respirators	1923	156
All the pamphlets, constituting the revised Regula- tions for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, have been published, as detailed above)		

Ordnance Stores. (*See* "Stores")**Outfit Allowance.** (*See* "Allowances")**P**

Parish Councils. Civil Servants as candidates for	1894	141
Parliamentary Candidatures	1927	321
Passages :		
At public expense to U.K. or elsewhere, for officers of Regular Reserve, &c., residing abroad, on mobilization	1923	36
Passes, Army. Sale of forbidden	1915	295

PAT—PAY

INDEX

Patriotic Fund , commissioners of, to administer soldiers' effects fund	1893	150
Pay (Civilians) :		
Medical practitioners, for examination of recruits ...	1923	14
Veterinary surgeons, for inspection of remounts ...	1925	{ 287 450
Pay (Officers and Nurses) : (<i>See also</i> "Pay Warrant, Amendments")		
Adjutants :		
acting, in Militia	1913	342
for musketry	1924	210
regimental officers	1924	345
Camp staff officers, extra duty	1924	378
Chaplain commissioned after 1/2/26	1926	2
Coast battalion, R.E.	1921	481
Command pay, officer commanding Rifle Depot ...	1923	1
District officers, R.A.	1921	481
Half-pay; new rates	{ 1919 324 1920 179 1921 306 1927 1	
,, revision on account of cost of living ...		{ 8 11
House of Commons, members of	1919	
Indian Army officers employed under War Office, &c. {	1921 99 1925 221	
Malta—		
Artillery, Royal	{ 1920 288 1922 138 1925 366	
K.O. Malta Regiment of Militia	1920	376
R.E. (Militia), Malta Division	1920	376
New rates of pay, half-pay and retired pay ...	{ 1921 { 106 308 392 394 1923 1 1925 366 1919 438 1923 92	
,, ,, as from 26th October, 1925 ...		
Retired officers re-employed in the United Kingdom {	1924 4	
Retired pay : (<i>See also</i> "Pensions and Pensioners")		
Army Medical Services and Army Dental Corps		
certain officers, R.G.A., commissioned during		
1900	1913	183

INDEX

PAY

Pay (Officers and Nurses)—continued**Retired Pay—continued.**

commutation of, revised regulations	1920	104
counting of time of officers seconded for study {	1919	404
at universities	1922	148
list of officers electing to remain under Pay		
Warrant of 1909	1914	136
officers, &c., disabled in consequence of the		
Great War (Ministry of Pensions)	1920	289
	1921	432
officers disabled after 1/10/21	1922	{ 137 221
		{ 106
new rates	1921	{ 392 394
officers retained in Army during the Great War	1920	364
officers specially retired on reduction of estab- {	1922	{ 179 257
lishment		
revision on account of cost of living	1927	1
		{ 93
	1924	{ 204 205 213
Revision of pay and emoluments on account of cost		
of living	1925	52
	1927	1
extension to certain additional pay	1925	8
T.A. and Militia officers and staff	1925	54
	1927	3
nurses	1925	{ 264 334
index figures for revision in 1927	1925	383
School of Signals	1924	345
Staff and Indian appointments... ..	1924	2

Pay (Soldiers). (See also "Pay Warrant, Amendments")**Accounts. (See "Accounting and Accounts")**

Additional, for cleaning guns outside normal duties	1924	419
Additional, signalmen not in R. Signals	1924	210
Boys under training, rates of pay	1922	88
Coast pay, W. Coast of Africa	1922	1
	1924	173
	1926	285
Compulsory stoppages, deputation of Army Council {		{ 46
powers	1927	{ 142 373

PAY

INDEX

Pay (Soldiers)—*continued*

Compulsory stoppages, deputation of Army	1928	83
Council powers— <i>continued</i>		119
		120
Hospital, issues of pay on leaving	1915	196
„ stoppages. (See “ Medical ”)		116
How a soldier should get his pay	1916	299
„ to pay a company	1915	29
		269
Increases, previous service of less than 3 months ...	1924	419
India ; pay of British troops serving in	1920	292
Malta—		
Artillery, Royal	1925	367
	1920	376
K.O. Malta Regiment of Militia	1925	367
	1920	376
R.E. (Militia). Malta Division	1925	449
	1919	325
		406
	1920	181
		239
New rates, pay, allowances and pensions ...	1920	240
		500
	1921	106
		480
„ soldiers enlisted after 26th Oct., 1925 ...	1925	367
„ election to draw new rates is final ...	1920	459
		62
Proficiency pay :		
classification, dates for	1920	157
„ prior to discharge, &c.	1925	110
	1919	325
new conditions	1920	83
„ standards	1919	368
previous service of less than 3 months ...	1924	419
revision of	1925	367
		459
scheme of tests	1921	294
	1920	136
	1921	438
Schoolmistresses	1925	133
	1926	3
		321

E 2

PAY

INDEX

Pay Lists , compilation of company, &c.	1913	192
Pay Offices , regimental; amalgamation with record offices	1922	311
Pay Warrant , amendments, new system of promulgation and distribution	1927	219
Pay Warrant , 1926, Issue of... ..	1926	95
General amendment regarding "brigadier"... ..	1928	79
AMENDMENTS :		
Art.		
DEFINITIONS :		
18 "Substantive rank"	1928	112
23 "Public Claims"	1928	38
FIRST APPOINTMENTS :		
29A antedate, officers from R.M.C., Kingston, Canada	1927	86
29B " " universities ...	1927	86
" " (A.C's.I.) ...	1927	102
30 commissions to quartermasters (deletion of article)	1928	112
31 district officers, R.A.	1926	424
quartermasters and warrant officers	1928	112
32 R.A.M.C.—antedate, after holding appointment in civil hospital ...	1926	196
33 Army Dental Corps—antedate, after holding appointment in civil hospital	1927	136
37 O.M.E., R.A.O.C.	1928	112
38 O.E.O.	1928	112
39 surveyors of works, R.E. ...	1926	316
	1927	290
	1928	112
" " extension of age limit for military foremen of works (A.O's.I.)	1926	330
40 Assistant Paymaster, R.A.P.C. ...	1928	112
41 C.M.A. (Article deleted)	1927	368
41 Inspector, R.E. machinery	1928	112
41A Mechanist Officer, R.A.S.C.	1928	112
42 A.E.C.	1927	344
43 mechanist officers, R.A.S.C.	1927	289
inspectors of R.E. machinery	1928	19
quartermasters	1928	112
44 bandmasters	1928	112

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

APPOINTMENTS GENERALLY :

60	tenure, Chief Instructor, &c., Boy's Technical School	1928	38
	„ Commandant, &c., Imperial Defence College	1928	38
	„ Instructor, Small Arms School, &c.	1928	57
	tenure, instructor, School of A.A. Defence and instructor in gunnery on command staff	1926	318
	tenure, instructor, Senior Officers' School	1927	213
	tenure, staff, &c., officers in Aden ...	1927	344
63	colonel of a regiment or colonel commandant	1926	198
	Army Dental Corps	1928	1
	R.A.P.C.	1928	1
65	roster of service (Article deleted) ...	1927	290
67A	assistant director-general, Army Medical Services (for Dental Service)... ..	1927	136
76	Chaplain General... ..	1927	387
76A	King's Honorary Chaplains	1926	160
76B	D.E.O.S.—term of appointment ...	1926	283
80	regl. officers as acting O.Os. paid under Art. 353	1926	129
82	R.A.P.C.	1927	84
85	adjutant of an infantry depot	1926	161
	adjutant, R.A., Aden	1928	112
86	adjutant in Bermuda Mila. Arty. or Supplementary Reserve	1926	235
	„ R.A.M.C., term	1926	235
88	retirement from adjutancy—Bermuda Mila. Arty., Supplementary Reserve, Bermuda Volunteers	1926	231
91	Malta Senate, &c. (Article deleted) ...	1927	334
94	civilians	1927	86
PROMOTION :			
	A.C's.I.	1928	114
100	reference correction	1928	112
101	officers prevented from attending examinations	1928	134

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

PROMOTION—*continued*

104	exemption from examination for distinguished service and ability or gallantry	1928	184
	officers superseded for promotion and who were prevented from attending examinations	1928	184
106	service reckoning for, officers from R.M.C., Kingston, Canada	1927	86
107	reference correction	1928	112
109	eligibility, officers over age for retirement	1927	342
110	reference correction	1928	112
111	adjutant, Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps	1927	263
	adjutant, regular forces, except at infantry depot	1927	4
	reference correction	1928	112
112	lieutenants, R.A.	1928	174
113	time, lieutenant or captain, R. Signals	1926	283
117	return to regtl. duty before promotion to lieutenant-colonel ...	1926	283
		1928	1
118	reference correction	1928	112
119	reference correction	1928	112
120	brevet promotion	1928	112
121	quartermasters or directors of music...	1928	112
132	medical, dental, veterinary and departmental officers	1927	136
133	medical officers to count antedate towards	1926	196
138	to colonel, Army Medical Services ...	1927	136
139	major-generals, &c., on half-pay (article deleted)	1928	213
140	to major-general, Army Medical Services	1927	136
142A	to colonel (assistant director-general (for Dental Service))	1927	136
145	to major, Army Dental Corps	1926	196
	Army Dental Corps, antedate, after holding appointment in civil hospital	1927	136
146	to major, Army Dental Corps	1926	196
146A	to colonel, Army Dental Corps (Article deleted)	1927	136

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

PROMOTION—*continued*

146A	A. dental officers promotion to brevet rank	1928	136
147A	A.C.'s.I. I	1928	237
	Heading "R.A.V.C."	1928	213
148	to captain, R.A.V.C.	1926	196
149	to major, R.A.V.C.	1926	196
	Heading "A.V.S."	1928	213
151	lieutenant-colonels, R.A.V.C.	1928	213
156	to principal ordnance officer	1926	283
158	R.A.O.C. on directing staff	1928	112
160	"Promotion" of O.M.E.'s	1928	112
161	"Promotion" of permanent executive establishment	1928	112
163	C.M.A. (Article deleted)... ..	1927	368

RANK :

169 }	mechanist officers, R.A.S.C.	1927	289
170 }	A.C.'s.I. (deletion)	1928	114
169	surveyors of works, R.E.	1926	316
170A	" " " definition of service (A.C.'s.I.)	1926	330
	" " " power of command (A.C.'s.I.)	1926	330
	A.C.'s.I. (deletion)	1928	114
174	D.E.O.S. (major-general)	1926	283
175	paymasters, R.A.P.C.	1927	84
176	C.M.A. (Article deleted)... ..	1927	368
178	inspectors of R.E. machinery	1928	19
179	inspectors of R.E. machinery	1928	19
183	brigadiers	1928	79
184	local or temporary	1928	79
187	temporary or acting, when granted	1926	318
187A	" " national emergency	1928	112
187B	retention of temporary or acting rank	1928	112
	A.C.'s.I.	1928	114
192A	quartermasters selected for regimental duties	1928	112
192B	quartermasters appointed district officers, R.A.	1928	112
192C	quartermasters, appointment of	1928	112

Pay Warrants, 1926-AMENDMENTS—continued

Art.

SECONDED OFFICERS, &C.:

196A	secondment in time of national emergency	1928	112
197	from date of appointment to A.E.C.		
	(Deleted)	1927	344
	from date of election to Parliament		
	(Deleted)	1927	334
	officer attached to A.E.C.	1927	344
	officer attached to R.A.S.C. for 5 years	1926	283
	student at R.A.F. Staff College ...	1926	198
	depot adjutancy, except infantry depot	1927	4
198	appointment as minister in Malta		
	(Article deleted)	1927	334
203	time limit for absence from regiment ...	1926	161
	REMOVAL FROM CORPS:		
219	colonels, from Army Dental Corps ...	1927	136
	RATES OF PAY:		
224	p.s.c. major in a Class 11 appointment	1926	283
224A	officers retained on active list beyond		
	normal age for retirement	1927	342
225	major in Class 11 appointment drawing		
	regtl. pay	1926	283
	quartermasters filling staff appointments	1928	112
229	O.C., regular air defence brigade ...	1928	57
236	Chemical Warfare Exptl. Estabt., Opti-		
	cal Research Dept.	1926	235
	Design Dept. and Signals Exptl. Estabt.,		
	Woolwich	1926	235
	officers employed on exptl., &c., staff		
	not otherwise provided for	1926	235
237	R.E. Board	1926	235
	2nd Assistant Secretary	1928	80
238A	Air Defence Exptl. Estabt.; Exptl.		
	Bridging Estabt.; Tank and	1926	235
	Tracked Transport Exptl. Estabt.	1927	263
	and R.E. Rly. Training Centre		
		1928	38
			80
244A	Imperial Defence College	1927	136
245	A.C's.I. (deletion)	1928	81
	Company Commander (deletion) ...	1928	80
246	Royal Military College	1928	38
247	Artillery College; supt., workshops ...	1927	136

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

RATES OF PAY—*continued*.

240	School of Artillery, lieutenant instructors	1928	236
250	School of Anti-Aircraft Defence	1928	38
253	School of Electric Lighting,	1927	213
		1928	38
			159
254	Small Arms School	1926	424
		1927	368
	Netheravon Wing	1928	80
258	R.A.S.C. Training College	1928	38
259	D.A.D.H.—specialist pay	1926	318
260	assistant professors of hygiene and pathology	1926	358
268	Senior Officers' School, instructor	1927	213
	chief instructor	1928	38
269	Machine Gun School (Article deleted)...	1926	424
270A	Chemical Warfare School	1926	235
271A	Boys Technical School	1926	235
		1928	57
271B	Army Vocational Training Centres	1928	19
273	regimental captain	1928	174
274	brevet captains, Royal Malta Artillery	1928	174
280	Army Medical Services	1926	196
		1927	136
	War Office appointments, A.M.S.	1926	196
		1927	136
280A	R.A.M.C.	1928	174
283	Army Dental Corps, revised rates	1926	196
		1927	136
284	Army Veterinary Services, revised rates	1926	196
		1928	174
287	D.E.O.S. and P.O.O.	1926	283
288	officer acting as officer of R.A.O.C.	1926	129
289	ordnance mechanical engineers, 4th class	1928	19
292	Chief Paymaster at W.O.	1927	368
	paymasters, R.A.P.C.	1927	84
293	" " during probation		
	(Article deleted)	1927	84
294	pay in lieu of distinguished service annuity (Article deleted)	1926	161
295	C.M.A. (Article deleted)	1927	368

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

RATES OF PAY—*continued*

296	A.E.C.	1928	174
298	mechanist officers, R.A.S.C.	1927	289
	surveyors of works, R.E.	1926	316
	inspectors of R.E. machinery	1928	19
299	mechanist officers, R.A.S.C.	1927	289
	pay in lieu of distinguished service annuity—asst. paymaster	1926	161
300	civilian medical practitioner for examination of reservists	1927	283
	claims of civilian medical practitioners (A.C's.I.)	1928	159
301	claims of civilian medical practitioners (A.C's.I.)	1926	178
	ACTING STAFF PAY :		
315	civilian member of special committee	1927	86
318 }	military educational establishments	1926	358
320 }			
321	chief umpires and senior umpires	1926	283
	other umpires	1926	293
328 }	educational establishments (Articles deleted)	1926	358
329 }			
330 }			
	ADDITIONAL PAY :		
331	officers of Hong Kong—Singapore Bde., R.A., also drawing command pay	1926	283
	when granted for periods of less than 14 days	1926	293
333	adjutant of infantry depot	1926	161
334	commandant and adjutant, Bermuda militia artillery (deleted)	1928	135
336	assistant adjutant, weapon training	1927	4
	“ “ “ “ cavalry regt. of the line... ..	1927	387
	A.C's.I.	1927	388
341	acting adjutant of infantry depot	1926	161
	acting adjutant, T.A. (R.E.), other than officer of regular fortress company	1927	263
342	acting adjutant, mixed force on board ship	1927	387
350	assistant to chief inspector of works (War Office)	1926	161
	mechanist officers, R.A.S.C.	1927	289
	specialists, R.A.M.C.	1926	196

INDEX

PAY

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.				
ADDITIONAL PAY— <i>continued</i>				
350	surveyor of works, R.E., at the War Office	1926	316	
	superintending inspectors of works ...	1928	213	
350A	D.O.O., Woolwich and A.D.O.S. (P.) ...	1926	283	
357A	O. i/c. Pay Duties, R.A. depot... ..	1928	80	
CHARGE PAY :				
364A	Army Dental Corps	1926	196	
COAST PAY :				
367	major in Class 11 appointment drawing regtl. pay	1926	387	
COMMAND PAY :				
368	O.C. two squadrons or more of cavalry, &c.	1927	178	
	O.C. mixed body of troops, 250 men or more	1927	178	
CORPS PAY :				
375A	officers attached to R.A.S.C. for 5 years	1926	283	
ENGINEER PAY :				
378	university candidate commissioned to R.E.	1926	198	
	graduates from R.M.C., Kingston, Canada.... ..	1928	1	
QUALIFICATION PAY :				
382	major who has drawn regtl. pay ceasing to hold Class 11 appointment ...	1926	387	
STATION PAY :				
392	military attachés	1927	178	
		1928	263	
			368	
			189	
WORKING PAY :				
394	R. Tank Corps	1928	159	
ISSUE AND CESSATION OF PAY :				
408	applications for advance of pay ...	1928	237	
410-415	during absence	1927	344	
410	ordinary leave or absence owing to sickness	1927	344	
	forfeiture of leave	1928	159	
413	absence from duty, pay of substitute...	1927	344	
422	on abolition of 3-year staff appointment	1926	283	
423	pay before joining for duty	1926	161	
	restoration to full pay	1928	213	

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—continued

Art.		ISSUE AND CESSATION OF PAY—continued	
431	Member of House of Commons (Article deleted)	1927	334
435	officer reverting from Class C appointment	1926	198
	officers reverted to duty after being Members of House of Commons, &c.	1927	334
438	period of antedate to reckon, officers from R.M.C., Kingston, Canada ...	1927	86
438A	temporary inspector of works appointed surveyor of works, R.E.—reckoning of service	1926	316
442	medical, &c., officers restored to full pay	1928	213
444	antedate of R.A.M.C. and Dental Corps officers to count towards increases	1926	196
		1927	136
450	cross reference	1926	98
	during leave of medical, depart- mental, &c., officers	1926	{ 283
		1927	{ 358
			136
450A	civilian medical practitioner, employ- ment during absence of M.O. ...	1926	98
450B	ordinary leave after West Coast leave— medical, &c., officers	1926	358
455-458	absence from duty, medical, dental, vet. and departl. officers	1927	344
455	full pay during absence from duty owing to sickness	1927	344
459	civilians	1927	86
460	„ , ordinary leave	1927	{ 41
			{ 86
462	additional pay—cross reference ...	1926	161
463	„ „ continuance during absence	1926	{ 161
			{ 318
			387
	reference correction	1928	80
464	specialist pay, R.A.M.C.	1926	161
467	command pay, absence from duty ...	1927	213
468	command pay, absence from duty beyond 61 days in year	1927	213
469	command pay lt.-col. R.E., R. Signals or R.A.S.C.	1927	213
471	command pay (A.C.'s.I.)... ..	1927	190

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

CORPS, ENGINEER AND SIGNAL PAY:

474	conditions for issue	{	1926 { 283
			1927 { 358
			1927 136

HALF-PAY :

476	colonel or lieut.-colonel, R. Tank Corps	1926	235
	Members of House of Commons ...	1927	334
	colonels commanding Foot Guards,		
	cavalry, or infantry	1928	236
482	officer placed on h.p. list on account	1926	198
	of civil employment	1927	86
483	officer certified medically unfit ...	1927	136
486	principal ordnance officer	1926	283
	Director of Veterinary Services in India	1928	213
487	captain after 15 years' commissioned		
	service	{	1926 387
			1928 174
489	brevet-captains, Royal Malta Artillery	1928	174
490	Army Dental Corps officers	1927	136
494	C.M.A. (Article deleted)... ..	1927	368
498	officer awaiting absorption on cessation		
	of civil employment	1926	198
	officer holding a civil appointment		
	under the W.D.	1927	86
502	payment of suspended half-pay to		
	officer's family	1927	178

RE-EMPLOYMENT OF RETIRED OFFICERS :

505	officers compulsorily recalled to service		
	and other officers specially taken		
	into employment by reason of a		
	national emergency	1927	342
505A	officers re-employed in Imperial forces	1927	342
507	reckoning of pay and termination of		
	engagement	1928	135
507A	officers ineligible for disability awards...	1927	344
511A	issue and cessation of pay	1926	129
	" " " (A.C's.I.) ...	1926	137

CONDITIONS OF RETIREMENT :

514	voluntary retirement (A.C's.I.) ...	1927 { 302
		1927 { 388
514A	officers ordered abroad within 12 {	1927 290
	months of retirement	1928 112

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—continued

Art.

CONDITIONS OF RETIREMENT—continued

515	(new cross-reference)	1927	290
517	commutation of retired pay and wounds pensions (A.C's.I.)	1926	137
518	reinstatement of retired officers ...	1926	161
	retired officers re-commissioned in another corps (A.C's.I.)	1926	178
521	chaplains	1927	386
	inspectors if R.E. machinery	1928	19
521	mechanist officers, R.A.S.C.	1927	289
	surveyors of works, R.E.—liability to recall	1926	316
	substitution of article	1928	80
522	retention during emergency	1927	342
525	officer commissioned from R.M.C., Kingston, Canada	1927	86
	officer from university (A.C's.I.) ...	1927	102
533	officer not rejoining from military or quasi-military employment ... }	1926	161
		1927	86
	SERVICE TOWARDS RETIREMENT, &C.:		
537	period of antedate of medical officers ...	1926	196
	” ” dental officers ...	1927	136
	time in naval, marine or air force service	1927	368
538	service not counting, Members of House of Commons, &c.	1927	334
538A	retired officers re-employed during national emergency	1927	342
541A	districts in Upper Egypt in which service counts double ... }	1926	{ 358 369
541B	officers retention in double-service areas	1928	159
543A	temporary inspector of works appointed surveyor of works, R.E.	1926	316
	RULES FOR RETIREMENT:		
545	officer below major-general	1926	282
546	Members of House of Commons, &c. ...	1927	334
552	Members of House of Commons, &c. not exempted	1927	334
		1926	387
556	officers failing to pass examinations {	1928	134

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

RULES FOR RETIREMENT—*continued*

556A	resignation when not recommended...	1928	134
557	" " " gratuity	1926	387
561	age for retirement—major-general ...	1926	282
562	" " lieutenant-general	1926	282
564	" " bt. major, R. Malta		
	Arty. ...	1926	387
567	mechanist officers, R.A.S.C. ...	1927	289
	surveyors of works, R.E., on retired pay	1926	316
570	age for retirement—mechanist officers,		
	R.A.S.C. ...	1927	289
	" " surveyors of works,		
	R.E. ...	1926	316
571	" " chief surveyor of		
	works ...	1926	316
572	distinguished service pay, mechanist		
	officers, R.A.S.C. ...	1927	289
574	voluntary retirement as affected by		
	liability to service abroad (Article		
	deleted) ...	1927	290
576	medical officers not qualified for pro-		
	motion ...	1926	387
578A	assistant director-general, Army Medical		
	Services (for Dental Service)	1927	136
579	voluntary Army Dental Corps officers	1927	136
580	brevet-colonel, Army Dental Corps ...	1927	136
582	retirement with gratuity, R.A.V.C. ...	1926	198
586	deferment of chaplains, 3rd or 4th		
	Class ...	1928	159
	D.E.O.S. ...	1926	283
595	C.M.A. (Article deleted)...	1927	368
596	A.E.C. ...	1928	19
603	assistant O.M.Es. ...	1926	235
	inspectors of R.E. machinery ...		19
606	officers appointed to S.R.E.S. prior to		
	1/10/26 ...	1926	424
	RETIRED PAY AND GRATUITIES :		
607	officers retired compulsorily on com-		
	pletion of normal term ...	1927	387
610	rank element—G.S.O. 3 or staff capt.		
	receiving regtl. pay as major...	1926	283

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—continued

Art.

RETIRED PAY AND GRATUITIES—continued

611	rank service not counting for officers' gratuity (A.C's.I.)	1926	245
612A	major, R.A.M.C., commissioned prior to 13th Sept., 1919	1926	196
613	officers' gratuities—R.A.M.C. ...	1926	196
614	„ „ A. Dental Corps ...	1928	135
616	„ „ R.A.V.C.	1926	196
618	R.A.Ch.D.	1927	387
619	Chaplain-General... ..	1927	387
620	Chaplain-General or chaplain retiring with 15-20 years' service	1927	387
623	rank element—mechanist officers, R.A.S.C.	1927	289
623	inspectors of R.E. machinery	1928	19
	„ surveyors of works, R.E.	1926	316
627A	officers who were serving as warrant officers, N.C.Os. or men during a national emergency before being granted commissions	1927	342
627B	officers who had been granted pensions as warrant officers, NC.Os. or men in a national emergency before being granted commissions	1927	342
632	officers appointed to S.R.E.S. prior to 1/10/26	1926	424
633	wound pension under 1913 Warrant and disability addition (A.C's.I.) ...	1926	137
	wound pension, veterinary officers ...	1928	159
646	Militia, S.R., T.A., &c., officer, disability	1927	177
	Bermuda Mila. Arty., C.I. Mila., Bermuda V.R.C.	1926	161
	officers not eligible for disability retired pay under this Article (A.C's.I.) ...	1926	137
647	compulsory retirement, Militia, S.R., T.A., &c., officer, other than for misconduct	1927	177
	Militia, S.R., T.A., &c., officer holding temporary commission	1927	136

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

RETIRED PAY AND GRATUITIES—*continued*

648	Militia, S.R., T.A., &c., officer, artificial or surgical appliance for	1927	177
648A	K.O. Malta Regt. and R.E. (Mila.) Malta Div.	1926	161
648B	Army Audit Staff member commissioned	1927	177

REWARDS :

649	Constable, Tower of London, Governor, Chelsea Hospital	1928	173
650	annuities for distinguished, &c., service —retired officers	1926	198

SCHOLARSHIPS FOR OFFICERS :

658A	method of payment (A.C's.I.)	1928	81
	conditions	1928	80

PENSIONS AND COMPASSIONATE ALLOWANCES :

659	brigadier	1928	79
	families of S.R.E.S. officers appointed under A.O. 316 of 1926	1926	441
	families of S.R.E.S. officers serving under conditions in force prior to 1/10/26	1926	424
661	brigadier	1928	79
665	widow's pension	1927	136
	" " (A.C's.I.)	1927	153
667	families of native officers, Hong-Kong —Singapore Bde., R.A.	1927	41
669	widows of officers, becoming naturalized aliens	1927	41
670	conditions of grant at double rate	1926	129
671	" " ordinary pension	1926	129
672	widows of officers promoted from the ranks (A.C's.I.)	1927	153
674	families of officers with temporary or local commissions	1927	177
678	children of officers (A.C's.I.)	1927	153
681	officers' children apprenticed, &c.	1928	38
683A	children of officers, becoming naturalized aliens	1927	41

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

PENSIONS AND COMPASSIONATE ALLOWANCES—*continued*

684	pensions for dependants of deceased officer	1927	368
686A	dependants of deceased officer... ..	1927	41
686B	dependants of re-employed retired officers ineligible for awards... ..	1927	344
690	Militia, K.O. Malta Regt.	1926	161
		1927	177
690A	families of Army Audit Staff, members commissioned	1927	177
			213
RESERVE OF OFFICERS :			
697	chaplains	1927	386
	mechanist officers, R.A.S.O.	1927	289
	surveyors of works, R.E. age limits	1926	316
698	removal from, chaplains... ..	1927	386
	„ „ colonels, &c.	1928	80
703	promotion whilst employed on Army duty	1928	213
704	cessation of pay on release from duty (A.O's.I.)	1926	187
	continuance at duty	1928	19
	period during which entitled to pay {	1926	19
		1928	213
704A	officers temporarily employed... ..	1928	19
704B	officers with previous reserve service... ..	1928	213
CADETS :			
706	rates of contributions	1927	2
707	rates of payment for	1927	2
707A	prize cadetships	1927	2
708	payments during rustication	1926	198
		1927	2
711	forfeiture of contribution for term	1926	198
712	King's Cadets' allowances—period for which tenable	1926	198
Q.A.I.M.N.S. :			
715	appointments	1926	423
716A	promotion... ..	1926	197
			319
			423
716B	assistant to matron in war time	1926	424
716C	promotion to matron	1928	174
716D	„ principal matron	1928	174

INDEX

PAY

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

Q.A.I.M.N.S.—*continued*

716E	appointment of matron-in-chief ...	1928	174
717	pay—new scales	1926	{ 197 423
	„ sister-in-charge	1926	319
717A	reckoning of service for increase of pay	1928	174
718	charge pay, matron, military families hospital	1926	423
	charge pay, sister-in-charge of hospital...	1926	{ 319 423
718A	additional pay for sister appointed assistant matron	1926	424
719	pay of reserve and temporary employ- ment	1926	423
	article deleted	1928	157
721-722A	pay during absence	1927	344
721	absence from duty on ordinary leave ...	1927	344
	accumulated leave	1926	387
	pay during leave—sister	1926	{ 197 319
	„ „ assistant matron	1926	319
	article substituted	1928	174
722	injury or sick pay	1927	344
722A	re-employment of retired members {	1927 1928	342 157
722B	pay during national emergency ...	1928	157
722C	re-employment with Imperial Forces ...	1928	157
722E	pay, &c., re employed retired members	1928	157
722F	temporary appointments in peace ...	1928	157
722G	commencement and cessation of pay...	1928	157
723	retirement... ..	1926	423
	„ with gratuity	1926	197
727	previous service counting towards { gratuity	1926 1928	358 174
727A	no increase in retired pay, &c., during re-employment	1928	157
728A	retired pay, members becoming natura- lized aliens	1927	41
731	retired pay	1926	{ 197 319 423
	„ „ , matron (A.O's.I.)... ..	1927	302

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—continued
Art.

PENSIONS AND COMPASSIONATE ALLOWANCES—continued

684	pensions for dependants of deceased officer	1927	368
686A	dependants of deceased officer...	1927	41
686B	dependants of re-employed retired officers ineligible for awards...	1927	344
690	Militia, K.O. Malta Regt. ...	1926	161
690A	families of Army Audit Staff, members commissioned	1927	177
			213
RESERVE OF OFFICERS :			
697	chaplains	1927	386
	mechanist officers, R.A.S.C.	1927	289
	surveyors of works, R.E. age limits ...	1926	316
698	removal from, chaplains... ..	1927	386
	„ „ colonels, &c.	1928	80
703	promotion whilst employed on Army duty	1928	213
704	cessation of pay on release from duty (A.O's.I.)	1926	137
	continuance at duty	1928	19
	period during which entitled to pay {	1926	19
		1928	213
704A	officers temporarily employed...	1928	19
704B	officers with previous reserve service...	1928	213
CADETS :			
706	rates of contributions	1927	2
707	rates of payment for	1927	2
707A	prize cadetships	1927	2
708	payments during rustication ...	1926	198
		1927	2
711	forfeiture of contribution for term ...	1926	198
712	King's Cadets' allowances—period for which tenable	1926	198
Q.A.I.M.N.S. :			
715	appointments	1926	423
716A	promotion... ..	1926	197
			319
			423
716B	assistant to matron in war time ...	1926	424
716C	promotion to matron	1928	174
716D	„ principal matron	1928	174

INDEX

PAY

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

Q.A.I.M.N.S.—*continued*

716E	appointment of matron-in-chief ...	1928	174
717	pay—new scales	1926	{ 197 423
	„ sister-in-charge	1926	319
717A	reckoning of service for increase of pay	1928	174
718	charge pay, matron, military families hospital	1926	423
	charge pay, sister-in-charge of hospital...	1926	{ 319 423
718A	additional pay for sister appointed assistant matron	1926	424
719	pay of reserve and temporary employ- ment	1926	423
	article deleted	1928	157
721-722A	pay during absence	1927	344
721	absence from duty on ordinary leave ...	1927	344
	accumulated leave	1926	387
	pay during leave—sister	1926	{ 197 319
	„ „ assistant matron	1926	319
	article substituted	1928	174
722	injury or sick pay	1927	344
722A	re-employment of retired members {	1927	342
		1928	157
722B	pay during national emergency ...	1928	157
722C	re-employment with Imperial Forces ...	1928	157
722E	pay, &c., re employed retired members	1928	157
722F	temporary appointments in peace ...	1928	157
722G	commencement and cessation of pay...	1928	157
723	retirement... ..	1926	423
	„ with gratuity	1926	197
727	previous service counting towards {	1926	358
	gratuity	1928	174
727A	no increase in retired pay, &c., during re-employment	1928	157
728A	retired pay, members becoming natura- lized aliens	1927	41
731	retired pay	1926	{ 197 319 423
	„ „ , matron (A.O's.I.)... ..	1927	302

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

Q.A.I.M.N.S.—*continued*

733A	scale of gratuities on retirement ...	1926	{ 197 423
734	disability retired pay	1926	423
740	retirement without permission ...	1926	423
742	gratuities, temporary appointments in peace	1928	157
743	pensions for dependants... ..	{ 1926 1927	{ 423 41

APPOINTMENT, RANK AND PROMOTION :

	(A.C's.I.)	1927	334
	warrant officers, Class II, N.C.Os. and men :		
744A	national emergency, temporary and acting rank	1928	112
	A.C's.I.	1928	114
744B	national emergency, substantive promotion	1928	112
	A.C's.I.	1928	114
751	R.A.	{ 1927 1928	{ 83 174
752	trade tests	1927	83
753	hospital serjeant, R. Malta Artillery...	1928	174
		1927	83
755A	R. Tank Corps	{ 1928	{ 38 174
	A.C's.I.	1928	40
757	1st Class Certificate for promotion to warrant officer Class II, R.A.S.C. after 1/7/27	1926	283
758	warrant officers, Class II, N.C.Os. and men, R.A.O.C., Armourer Section {	{ 1927 1928	{ 83 174
761	qualifications for transfer to R.A.P.C. {	{ 1926 1928	{ 424 159
NORMAL RATES OF PAY :			
768	C.M.A. (Deleted)	1927	368
	warrant officers	1926	157
	reservists rejoining—higher rate of pay	1926	178
	soldier superintending cooking, R.A. ...	1926	178
772	warrant officers—R. Malta Arty., &c. {	{ 1926 1928	{ 157 174
776	„ „ W. India Regt. ...	1926	157

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

TRADESMEN'S RATES OF PAY :

779	armament Q.M.S.	1927	178
	drivers I.C., driver mechanist and battery surveyors	1928	155
	engine hand or stoker	1926	158
	military accountant clerks	1927	368
	serjeant-bugler or serjeant-trumpeter R.E.	1926	157
	warrant officers and N.C.Os. ... {	1926	157
		1927	178
788	C.M.A. (Deleted)	1927	368
795 } 796 }	signal section at Hong Kong	1926	161

SPECIAL RATES OF PAY :

798	coast pay	1927	136
800	gratuity to farriers	1926	129

ADDITIONAL PAY :

	reference correction	1928	{ 38 57
801	when in receipt of tradesmen's rates {	1926	159
		1927	213
		1926	159
802	conditions of grant	1927	344
		1928	{ 57 236
802A	soldiers sick or on leave	1928	57
803	R. Malta Arty. and W.I.R.	1926	159
804	special duties not otherwise provided for	1926	159
805	soldier clerks at the War Office {	1926	159
		1928	57
806	acting garrison serjeant-major	1926	159
807	R.A.S.C. and R.A.O.C.—special duties	1926	159
808	military clerk of works	1926	159
		1927	290
809	R.A.S.C.—drivers, I.C.	1926	159
810	senior master gunner, Shoeburyness (article deleted)	1926	358
811	R.A.M.C.—warrant officer at Netley or employed as quartermaster abroad...	1926	159
812	special duties on active service... ..	1926	159
813	acting serjt.-major, Q.M.S. or O.R.S. to special bodies of troops	1926	159
814	assistant to O.R.S. on board transport	1926	159

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

ADDITIONAL PAY—*continued*

815	acting serjeant or corporal on board ship	1926	159
816	N.C.O. keeping pay and mess book	1926	159
		1927	318
	A.Cs.I.	1928	361
817	assistant instructor in signalling	1928	58
		1926	159
818	„ „ of physical training	1926	159
			387
	assistant instructor of physical training, no. of hours a day (A.C's.I.)	1927	153
	instructors, P.T., at detention barrack	1928	236
818A	A.C's.I.	1928	237
819	riding instructors	1926	159
		1927	369
820	preparation of musketry diary	1926	159
821	soldier employed at proof and exptl. ranges	1928	57
		1926	159
822	cooks	1928	1
	superintending cook or instructor in hospital cookery	1926	159
823	signalmen, wireless operators, &c.	1926	198
824	R.A.M.C. duties	1926	159
		1928	235
	A.C's.I. amendment	1928	174
825	provost-serjeant	1928	176
826	acting serjeant-major with non-regular units	1926	159
	R.A. serjeant with R. Guernsey Artillery Militia	1927	368
827	church and chapel orderlies	1926	159
827A	permanent staff, 1st class Army Fire Brigades	1927	41
828	non-Europeans in England	1926	159
829	non-European specialists	1926	159
830	chiroprapist	1926	159
831	auctioneer...	1926	159
832	regular soldiers employed with T.A., N.I. Horse and O.T.C.	1926	159
			387

INDEX

PAY

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—continued

Art.

ADDITIONAL PAY—continued

833	European N.C.Os. with Hong Kong— Singapore Bde., R.A.	1926	159
834	warrant officer or N.C.O. with Bermuda Militia Arty.	1926	159
835	N.C.O. with Q.A.I.M.N.S.	1926	159
835A	soldiers training as cadets	1928	38
836	acting schoolmasters, non-European units	1928	38
		1926	159

WORKING PAY :

862	non-Europeans, signal section at Hong Kong	1926	161
-----	--	------	-----

RULES FOR THE ISSUE OF PAY :

864	soldiers on board ship	1928	135
871	extra pay for performing duties of higher rank absent sick abroad (A.C's.I.)	1927	369
	soldiers on Indian unattached list :		
872	for discharge	1927	384
873	invalids	1927	384
876	advances, warrant officers, Class I	1927	368
	deletion of A.C.'s I.	1928	135
877	advances, warrant officers, Class II	1928	137
	N.C.Os. and men	1927	368
	deletion of A.C's. I.	1928	135
878	advances while on furlough (A.C's.I.) ...	1928	137
878A	bonus in lieu of furlough on discharge, &c.	1926	245
		1926	318

FORFEITURE OF PAY :

879	soldiers under close arrest	1928	135
	A.C.'s I. "close arrest" definition ...	1928	137
880	addition of close arrest	1928	135
881	addition of close arrest	1928	135
882	addition of close arrest	1928	135

STOPPAGES FROM PAY :

886	reference to W.O. (A.C's. I.)	1928	81
	stoppage for guardians	1928	80
	marriage allowance, soldier :		
887	on lodging list	1927	4

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—continued

Art.

STOPPAGES FROM PAY—continued

887	in receipt of lodging allowance ...	1927	344
	deletion of article	1928	57
	„ A.C's.I.	1928	58

MEDICAL AND DEPARTMENTAL SUBORDINATES :

893	warrant officers, exptl. estabts. ...	1926	157
896	military clerks of works... ..	1927	290
	warrant officers, engineer services ...	1926	157
899	promotion (A.C's.I.)	1927	334
900	pay on reduction, military clerks of works	1927	290

EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS, &C. :

902	engineer clerks, rank and appointment (A.C's.I.)	1927	334
903	warrant officers, A.E.C.	1926	157
	serjeant, during probation	1927	136
904	A.E.C., probationary period	1927	136
905	„ „ „ , pay	1927	136
		1926	358
906	head mistress of probationers' school {	1928	{ 158 160
	schoolmistresses serving abroad ...	1928	158
	schoolmistresses—service for increment	1926	96
907A	„ uncertificated pay		
909	„ advances of pay ...	1928	135
	while training ...	1926	96
909	A.C's.I.	1928	214
910-912	„ pay during absence from duty... ..	1927	344
912	„ pay during absence from duty owing to injury or sickness... ..	1927	344
913	„ medically unfit for transfer, &c. ...	1926	198
913A	„ placed on unemployed list	1926	198
914	„ unemployed list, absence from duty on account of injury or sickness	1927	344
924	„ acting, pay during absence from duty ...	1927	344

INDEX

PAY

Pay Warrant 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art,			
	EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS, &C.— <i>continued</i>		
931	warrant officers, S.M.E. and S.E.L. ...	1926	157
928	soldier on probation for P.T. establish- ment	1926	358
932	assistant instructor of P.T. (Article deleted)	1926	159
	GOOD-CONDUCT BADGES :		
950	signal section at Hong Kong	1926	161
	GOOD-CONDUCT PAY :		
952	unforfeited service prior to 18 years of age	1928	57
970	signal section at Hong Kong	1926	161
	PAYMENTS ON DISCHARGE, &C. :		
981	definition of colour service (A.C's.I.) ...	1926	245
981	man granted temporary pension (A.C's.I.)	1926	106
982	before final approval, or before beginning training	1926	424
984A	payment of gratuities	1928	112
985	non-Europeans, signal section at Hong Kong	1926	161
	BOUNTIES, REWARDS, &C. :		
993	recruits raised by special recruiter, P.S., T.A., &c.	1926	130
	„ „ ordinary recruiter	1926	130
1001	authorization and payment of reward for apprehension of deserters (A.C's.I.) ...	1926	293
	ARMY SCHOOLS :		
1011	grants to sewing schools... ..	1927	263
	CONDITIONS OF DISCHARGE :		
1013	warrant officers, Class I, claim to pension	1927	86
1014	age limit, C.M.A. (Deleted)	1927	368
1017	warrant officer, Class I, after 21 yrs. (Article deleted)	1927	368
1019	barrack wardens	1926	358
1020	N.C.Os. and men, C.M.A. (Deleted) ...	1927	368
1023 }	non-Europeans, signal section at Hong		
1024 }	Kong	1926	161
1024	non-Europeans, Hong-Kong—Singa- pore Bde., R.A., &c.	1927	4
	Army reservists	1926	318

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—continued

Art.

SERVICE FOR PENSION :

1029	warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men ...	1927	342
1029A	during a national emergency ...	1927	342
1030	qualifying service ...	1927	342
1031	" " , colour service ...	1927	342
	Supplementary Reserve service ...	1928	112
1034	areas in Upper Egypt qualifying for double service ...	1926	358
1034A	services occasioned within soldier's own control ...	1928	159
1041A	completion of service during a national emergency ...	1927	342
1042	soldier discharged from 12 yrs. engagement ...	1927	178
1046	soldier's awarded M.S.M. for gallant conduct ...	1928	189

**RE-ENLISTED PENSIONERS, RE-EMPLOYED
EX-SOLDIERS, &C. :**

1047	re-enlisted service pensioners ...	1927	342
1047A	pensioner re-enlisted for a national emergency ...	1927	342
1048A	pensioners, &c., employed, ineligible for non-effective awards ...	1927	344

PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES :

1054	gratuity for soldier discharged disabled	1927	136
1085	non-Europeans, signal section at Hong Kong ...	1926	161
1088	Militia and Bermuda V.R.C. ...	1926	161
	T.A. soldier not finally approved ...	1926	161
	" , disabled, not discharged ...	1927	136
1088A	K.O. Malta Regt. and R.E. (Mila.) Malta Div. ...	1926	161
1096A	pensioners becoming naturalized aliens	1927	41
1100	V.C. annuitants, admitted to Chelsea Hospital ...	1928	135
1104	schoolmistresses—service not counting for ...	1926	96
1110A	schoolmistresses becoming naturalized aliens ...	1927	41
1111	widows and children of warrant officers, Class I, becoming naturalized aliens	1927	41

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art. 11

PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES—*continued*

	A.C's. I.	1928	40
1112	warrant officers re-employed	1928	19
	" " dying after discharge		135
	for misconduct	1928	38
1113	maximum rates, R. Malta Artillery ...	1928	38
1117	compassionate allowances for children		
	of warrant officers, Class I	1927	41
	reference correction	1928	38
1118	issue weekly in advance (A.C's.I.) ...	1926	397
	procedure on death of soldier leaving		
	dependants (A.C's.I.)	1926	441
	widows and dependants of soldiers,		
	becoming naturalized aliens	1927	41
1120	widows—conditions as to marriage ...	1926	161
	reference correction	1928	38
1124	A.C's.I. amendment	1928	190
1130A	dependants of pensioner, &c., employed,		
	ineligible for awards	1927	344
1131	widows, &c.—Maltese units	1926	161
1133	" Bermuda V.R.C.	1926	161
1140	M.S.M. awards	1928	189
1141	M.S.M. annuities	1928	189
1141	annuitant promoted as mechanist		
	officer, R.A.S.C.	1927	289
1142	} payment of medal gratuities (A.C's.Is.)	1926	178
1144			

ARMY RESERVE :

pay—

1152	infantry transferred after 2 years'		
	service	1926	129
	West India Regiment	1928	19
1153A	when granted bonus in lieu of		
	furlough	1926	318
1160	A.Cs.I.	1928	22
	Malta Artillery Reserve	1928	19
1161	forfeiture of, remission to Army		
	Reserve men in special circum-		
	stances	1927	4
	Malta Artillery Reserve	1928	19
1162	men resident at or outside Malta ...	1928	19
1163	Royal Malta Artillery Reserve ...	1928	19

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—continued

Art.	ARMY RESERVE— <i>continued.</i>					
1176	disqualification for pension	...	...	1927	263	
App.						
II	A.C's.I. to Sec. VIII of Part 3	...	...	1927	388	
III	PENSION TABLE—fractions of a penny	...	...	1928	1	
IV	CLASSIFICATION OF TRADES :					
	trades not required under normal peace conditions	...	...	1927	228	
	assistant despatch rider	...	...	1926	{ 357 369	
	„ electrician (wireless)	...	...	1926	{ 357 369	
	„ fitter (signals)	...	...	1926	{ 357 369	
	„ instrument maker (telegraphic)	...	...	1926	{ 357 369	
	assistant lineman	...	...	1926	{ 357 369	
	„ operator (line)	...	...	1926	{ 357 369	
	„ „ (visual)	...	...	1926	{ 357 369	
	„ „ (wireless)	...	...	1926	{ 357 369	
	„ telephone switchboard operator	...	...	1926	{ 357 369	
	battery surveyor	...	...	1928	112	
	cinema operator (Deleted)	...	...	1927	344	
	cinematographer	...	...	1927	86	
	clerk (shorthand writer)	...	...	1926	198	
	computer (artillery survey)	...	...	1928	112	
	concretor	...	...	1926	193	
	diver	...	...	1927	213	
	driver I.C.	...	...	1928	155	
	electrician-fitter	...	...	1926	357	
	electrician (wireless)	...	...	1926	{ 357 369	
	engine-driver (I.C. and steam)	...	...	1926	158	
	engine hand and stoker	...	...	1926	158	
	fitter (railway signals)	...	...	1927	213	
	fitter (signals)	...	...	1926	{ 357 369	
	glass grinder	...	...	1927	213	

Pay Warrant, 1926 - AMENDMENTS—*continued*

App.

IV

CLASSIFICATION OF TRADES—*continued*

heavy timberman and trestleman	...	1927	213
hospital cook	... ..	1926	198
instrument maker (telegraph)	... ..	1926	{ 357 369
instrument mechanic	... ..	1926	357
leather stitcher	... ..	1927	213
lineman	... ..	1926	{ 357 369
masseur	... ..	1926	198
military accountant clerk	... ..	1927	368
motor cycle fitter	... ..	1927	213
observer (artillery survey)	... ..	1928	112
operator (line)	... ..	1926	{ 357 369
„ (signals)	... ..	1926	357
„ (visual)	... ..	1926	{ 357 369
„ (wireless)	... ..	1926	{ 357 369
panel beater	... ..	1927	213
photographer and photographer (dry plate)	... ..	1926	198
photowriter	... ..	1927	213
printer (machine minder)	... ..	1927	213
rigger	... ..	1927	213
sawdoctor	... ..	1927	213
shipwright	... ..	1927	213
signals assistant	... ..	1926	357
soldiers employed temporarily as clerks (A.C's.I.)	... ..	1926	178
stationmaster (Deleted)	... ..	1927	213
stereotyper	... ..	1927	213
stevedore	... ..	1927	213
surveyors (R.A.)	... ..	1928	112
tank pilot	... ..	1926	387
telephone switchboard operator	... ..	1926	{ 357 369
traffic controller (Deleted)	... ..	1927	213
traffic operator	... ..	1927	213
typewriter mechanic	... ..	1927	213
tyre presser	... ..	1927	213
vulcaniser	... ..	1927	213

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—continued

App.

IV CLASSIFICATION OF TRADES—continued

warehouseman	1927	213
watchmaker	1927	213
waterman	1927	213
	1928	190

V Part I—General Rules

Part II—Compulsory allotment from	1926	369
pay of soldier in receipt of marriage	1927	190
allowance	1928	114
		237

Part III—Voluntary allotments of	1926	369
pay	1928	214
	1926	369

Part IV—Compulsory stoppages under	1927	22
Secs. 138 (8) and 145, Army Act ...		153
	1928	22
		40
		137

VII REVISION OF EMOLUMENTS ON ACCOUNT OF COST OF LIVING :

company commanders, Boys' Technical School	1928	57
---	------	----

IX RETENTION OF TEMPORARY AND ACTING RANK : A.C's.I. to article 187B ...**Peace Terms, Great War (preliminary) :**

Date of signing	1919	264
Termination of the Great War (Order in Council) ...	1921	356

Pensions and Pensioners (Officers and Nurses). (See also "Pay, Officers" and "Pay Warrant")

Disability, in cases of compulsory retirement, &c. ...	1922	389
		428

„ officers refusing medical operations ...	1924	47
--	------	----

„ reassessment of grants made before 4/8/14	1922	471
---	------	-----

Families of deceased officers (Ministry of Pensions) ...	1920	289
--	------	-----

Increase in pensions of persons of small means	1920	347
	1922	471
	1924	288

On reduction of establishment ; special retirements	1922	179
---	------	-----

Service pensions, native officers of Hong Kong—		
---	--	--

Singapore regiment	1920	47
---------------------------	------	----

Widows, Militia, Reserve of Officers, &c.	1923	137
--	------	-----

„ of generals or lieutenant-generals	1923	288
---	------	-----

„ receiving other pensions	1924	47
-----------------------------------	------	----

INDEX

PEN

Pensions and Pensioners (Soldiers). (See also "Pay Warrant")

Age addition	1925	365
Annual allowances under Superannuation Act ...	1887	*214
Chelsea Pensions :		
pensioners below warrant rank residing abroad		
paid weekly in advance	1915	296
pensioners below warrant rank residing in		
United Kingdom paid weekly in advance ...	1914	407
Commutation of, table of rates	1922	386
" revised rates	1926	50
Disability after 1/10/21	1921	435
" discovered after discharge	1922	{ 137 221
" , members of Army Audit Staff granted	1922	428
temporary commissions	1924	210
Distinguished conduct	1927	177
Ex-soldiers ; counting of service for pension ...	1924	385
"	1919	56
"	1920	347
Increase in pensions of persons of small means	1922	471
"	1924	288
Medical examination	1923	1
Neglecting to apply for payment	1925	85
On reduction of establishment ; compensation ...	1922	{ 180 257
Pensioners who re-enlisted during the Great War ...	1921	483
Reassessment of grants made before 4/8/14 ...	1922	471
Re-enlisted N.C.Os.	1919	332
Re-enlistment of service pensioners	1920	445
"	1924	210
Service Pensions :		
counting of commissioned service towards	1920	446
soldier's pensions... ..	1924	{ 162 210
counting of service of ex-soldiers... ..	1919	56
disabled soldiers	1918	330
discharge before completion of service ...	1925	51
native soldiers, Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A.	1920	47
"	1921	310
R. Malta Artillery	1922	{ 428 429

* See also Army Order 108 of 1896.

INDEX

POP—PRO

Poppy, wearing of, on Armistice Day	1923	452
Postal Services, Army. Manual of, War, 1913. (Re-printed with amendments, 1915)	1913	169
Practice, A. A. Artillery. Instructions for, 1928	1928	72
Practice, Field Army Artillery. Instructions for 1928	1928	{ 33 126
Practice Seawards, R.A. (Coast Artillery). Instructions for, 1926	1926	125
Amendments	1927	{ 35 388
Precedence of, Officers. (See "Rank and Precedence")		
Prison, Military, Woking	1927	372
Prisons, Military, in the Field. Rules for, 1926	1926	{ 279 361
Procedure, Rules of, 1926. (See also "Law, Manual of Military, 1914")	1926	275
Amendments	1927	216
	1928	{ 58 113
Promotions. (See also "King's Regulations")		
Certificate of Comdt., Staff College, in lieu of subject (c)	1925	19
Chaplains	1924	385
Coast Battalion, R.E., officers	1921	481
C.R.E., institution of technical test	1925	467
Dental Corps, Army	1922	421
District officers, R.A.	1921	481
Examinations for. (See "Examinations")		
Is.O.M.	{ 1924 95 1925 51	
Lieuts., R.A.—certificate in lieu of subjects (c)	1925	110
Machine Gun Corps	1918	175
Majors permanently superseded	1925	2
„ and lt.-cols., R.A.O.C., superseded	1925	131
Officers commissioned after 26th October, 1925	1925	366
Orderly-room clerks	1925	307
Ordnance establishments	1924	363
O.M.Es.	1925	51
Pay on, soldiers	1922	428
Reserve of Officers, Regular Army and T.A., officers to Class I	1927	222
Riding certificate no longer necessary	1925	236

Promotions—continued

R.A.M.C. lieutenants, Militia and T.A.	...	{	1915	319
R.A.M.C. officers, Household Cavalry ...	...	...	1916	356
R.A.O.C. officers ...	...	...	1925	74
R.A.S.C. subalterns ...	...	...	1925	51
R.E. lieuts.—abolition of construction test ...	...	...	1924	210
Second lieutenant to lieutenant in Militia ...	...	...	1925	467
Surveyors, R.A. ...	...	...	1920	167
Tank Corps, Royal, soldiers ...	...	...	1925	474
Tradesmen, certain classes ...	...	...	1924	4
			1927	83
Veterinary officers, Household Cavalry ...	...	...	1925	{ 51
				74
Promulgation, &c., of amendments to Pay Warrant, regulations, &c. ...	...	...	1927	219
Provost Staff Corps, Military :				
Additional pay ...	...	...	1922	428
Corps Warrant, amendment ...	...	...	1918	11
Transfers to ...	...	...	1924	109
Punishments :				
Detention introduced as a form of punishment ...	...	...	1906	114
Field, rules for ...	...	...	1923	377
Warrant officers, Class II, cannot be punished by C.O. ...	...	...	1917	279
Purchase or Sale of Commissions, Regulations for, cancelled ...	...	...	1871	*115

Q

Quartering Regulations, 1917. (See also "Billeting")

Issue of ...	...	...	1917	196
Rents reserved under war emergency hiring which	...	{	1919	79
show a loss ; instructions ...	...	...	1921	287

Quarters :

Single officers ...	...	...	1924	23
Surplus, charges for ...	...	...	1924	35

Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service.
(See "Nursing Services")**Queen Alexandra's Military Families' Nursing Service.**
(See "Nursing Services")

* See also Army Order 108 of 1896.

R

Railway Manual (War), 1911. (Reprinted with amendments, 1914)	1911	45
Range-finders :		
Instructions, &c. (<i>See</i> "Handbooks")]		
Range Table, Pt. II, 1928. Issue of	1928	132
Ranges :		
Instructions for care and construction of rifle ranges	1908	322
Instructions for the construction and inspection of miniature cartridge ranges (.22-in. bore)	1909	246
Pamphlet giving policy of Army Council	1912	328
Rank and precedence of Officers. (<i>See also</i> "King's Regulations")		
Acting rank, grants of, to cease (except R.A.O.C.) ...	1922	312
Brigadier-general, rank abolished	1920	545
Riding master	1921	322
Supplementary Reserve	1926	4
Volunteer officers; honorary rank on retirement ...	1919	97
		103
		123
Ranks and Appointments of Soldiers. (<i>See also</i> "King's Regulations")		
Acting rank granted conditionally	1925	74
Changes in rank nomenclature in R.A., R.E. and R.A.O.C.	1920	142
Driver, R.A., abolition of rank of	1925	429
Rank on discharge or on transfer to Reserve ...	1919	82
Verification of warrant officer and N.C.O. ranks ...	1913	223
Warrant officer, Class II. (<i>See</i> "Warrant Officers")		
Rates and Taxes on W.D. property abroad	1911	108
Rates, local; not payable, but contributions made ...	1914	76
Ration Account, adjustment, and messing cash allowance	1920	1
Records. (<i>See also</i> "King's Regulations")		
Amalgamation of record offices and regimental pay offices	1922	311
Rifle, pay of officer i/c	1923	1
Recruiters, Paid Pensioner :		
Classification for leave	1924	35
Recruiting Regulations, 1928. Issue of	1928	168
Amendments	1928	214

Recruits and Recruiting :

		1922	279
		1923	157
		1923	190
Boys, enlistment of		1923	305
		1924	217
		1924	467
		1925	468
		1922	88
„ training for a trade ; pay of		1924	151
		1924	306
Cavalry, new terms of service		1924	305
Chief Recruiting Officer, London		1923	42
Clothing, sale of, to soldier about to be discharged		1921	80
„ , scale for recruits enlisted on or after 1/1/20. (See “ Clothing and Necessaries ”)			
Depot Commander		1923	96
Enlistment of Men :			
and re-enlistments into Regular Army ; and			
enlistments and re-engagements into		1921	410
Section D, Army Reserve		1921	499
		1922	537
		1922	154
Enlistment of boys for training as tradesmen ; new system		1923	190
Examination of recruits ; pay for civilian medical practitioners		1923	14
		1923	338
Malta Regiment of Militia, recruit training		1912	62
Militia. (See also “ Militia ”)			
discharged, medically unfit		1912	114
furlough for		1914	41
Physical examination of recruits—Instructions for, and for the discharge of recruits with less than 6 months' service, considered unfit on medical grounds		1926	229
		1927	203
Amendment		1928	237
		1922	385
Recruiters, rewards payable to		1925	102
		1926	130
„ paid. declaration by pensioner taking up duties		1921	337
Re-enlisted soldiers discharged, unemployment benefit		1927	152
Re-enlistments :			
into Regular Army ; general instructions		1921	410

Recruits and Recruiting—continued			
Re-enlistments—continued			
to complete 21 years' service	...	...	1927 355
under A.O. 4 of 1919, &c.; premature dis-	...	...	1928 127
charges	...	...	1922 15
Training period, infantry depots	...	...	1927 223
Reduction of :			
Officer in his corps	...	...	1917 220
R.F.A. and R.G.A.; re-organization	...	...	1922 { 188
Soldier to rank of private	...	...	1922 { 189
			428
Re-employment of retired officers. (See "Retired Officers.")			
Re-engagements :			
Soldiers serving on regular normal engagement, &c....			1921 411
Re-enlistments. (See "Recruits and Recruiting")			
Regimental Debts Act, 1893 : Regulations under			
	...		1893 { 150
			151
AMENDMENTS :			
Active service, regulations to meet special cir-			
cumstances	...	...	1915 159
removal of committee of adjustment	...	...	1919 209
Committee of adjustment	...	...	1904 183
Distribution of estates, how made...	...	...	1917 243
Effects, disposal of	...	...	1904 183
Effects of a deserter	...	...	1906 125
Inventory and account	...	...	1904 183
Medals and decorations of officers and soldiers			1913 149
dying in the service, disposal	...	...	1917 180
			1918 199
Medical board to ascertain if person is insane	...	...	1913 149
Sums due to public to be ascertained before			
settlement of officers' estate	...	...	1895 1
Surplus, payment of	...	...	1904 183
Regimental Funds :			
Army Trustee, constitution of	...	...	1919 { 19
			198
Disposal of balance of funds of disbanded and de-			
mobilized units and formations	...	...	1919 13
Regulations, &c., amendments, new system of promulga-			
tion and distribution	...	...	1927 { 219
			301

Reliefs, 1927-28	...	...	...	...	...	1927	47 143 267
						1928	44 24
„ 1928-29	...	...	...	...	...	1928	63 143
Remittances. (See "Financial Instructions")							
Remount Manual (War), 1923. Issue of	...	...	...	...	...	1923	325
AMENDMENTS :							
Para.							
1	organization—messenger dogs	...	...	...	...	1924	235
	„ pigeons	...	...	...	...	1926	32
10	Director of Remounts' duties—messenger dogs	...	...	...	...	1924	285
	„ „ „ pigeons	...	...	...	...	1926	32
Remount Regulations, 1924. Issue of	...	...	...	...	...	1924	234
AMENDMENTS :							
Para.							
18A	inspection of remounts, pay of civilian vet.	...	...	...	...	1925	450
20	retention of unallotted chargers	...	...	...	...	1926	187
26	worn out cases for casting	...	...	...	...	1928	214
28	sale of cast mares for breeding	...	...	...	...	1926	118
		...	...	...	...	1927	361
32	purchasers to supply for services of veterinary officers	...	...	...	...	1928	237
32A	pay of civilian vety. surgeon for inspections	...	...	...	...	1925	287 450
39	horses sent by vendor for inspection	...	...	...	...	1925	251
50	requisition of emergency, signature	...	...	...	...	1926	80
53	„ „ procedure	...	...	...	...	1926	80
54	reference correction	...	...	...	...	1926	80
83	prohibition of sale and purchase	...	...	...	...	1926	80
84	procedure on mobilization	...	...	...	...	1926	80
App. I.—IMPRESSMENT OF HORSES, &C., IN TIME OF NATIONAL EMERGENCY :							
Para.							
8	requisition of emergency—signature	...	...	...	...	1926	80
9	notification in local press	...	...	...	...	1926	80
14	notification of prohibition of private sale and purchase	...	...	...	...	1926	80
17	pay of veterinary surgeon	...	...	...	...	1925	31
	payment to purchasing or collecting personnel	...	...	...	...	1928	40

INDEX

REM—RES

Remount Regulations, 1924—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

23	purchase of forage for collecting stations...	1928	40
31	extracts from Army Act, amendments	1928	40
32	requisition of emergency, and notice of prohibition of sale or purchase of horses, amendments to specimen forms	1926	80
IV	requisition of emergency	1926	80
V	notice of prohibition of sale or purchase of horses	1926	80

Remount Service : Organization of 1914 252

Remounts. (See "Horses")

Rents reserved under war emergency hirings which show a loss, instructions 1919 79

Reports and Despatches 1920 404

Reports and Returns, various. (See "King's Regulations")

Reports, Confidential :

Majors'	1924	262
Medical officers' and nurses'	1909	166
	1923	203
	1923	204
	1923	238
Officers'	1924	262
	1924	315
	1924	397
„ A.E.C.	1924	14
„ of certain training establishments	1925	236
„ R.A.O.C.	1925	236
„ R.A.S.C.	1925	236
„ under instruction at S.M.E.	1925	236

Reports, &c., Instructions for drafting 1927 130

Amendments (No. 1) 1927 324

Requisitions :

Emergency, may be signed by D.A.D.R. or A.D.S.T. 1926 { 52
68

Reserve and Extra Reserve Infantry Battalions :

Four company organization extended to 1914 410

Instructor in musketry in extra reserve battalions, appointment, &c. 1913 { 128
200

(B 307/299)Q

F 4

Reserves. (See also "King's Regulations")**ARMY RESERVE :**

Certificate of service	...	...	...	...	1925	229
Class Z, abolition of	...	...	...	...	1920	98
Colony, residence in ; by whom paid	...				1910	240
					1911	254
					1921	410
					1922	102
Enlistments and re-engagements, Section D					1924	15
						23
						247
						262
Gratuities to men injured on duty	...	...	...	...	1924	47
Health insurance during training	...	...	...	...	1925	186
Instructions for the training of, 1925.	Issue of			...	1925	10
Amendments	...	...	...	...	1925	162
						224
Medical examination of reservists, fees for	...	...	...	...	1925	236
Pay of men leading seafaring lives	...	...	...	...	1924	345
Preparation of revised A.B. 64 for reservists	...	...	...	...	1925	63
Section A, pay of	...	...	...	...	1925	50
„ re-introduction of	...	...	...	...	1925	58
Terms of service in Section D	...	...	...	...	1924	262
Training of Sections B and D, 1926	...	...	...	...	1926	5
„ „ „ 1927	...	...	...	...	1926	433
„ „ „ 1928	...	...	...	...	1927	356
Transfers :						
						180
on reduction of establishment	...	...	...	...	1922	257
						340
						361
payments on	...	...	...	...	1922	428
					1909	3
						93
to R.A.M.C. Reserve	...	...			1911	37
						90
						159
					1912	144
to R.A.V.C. Reserve	...	...	...	...	1912	145
voluntary return of reservists for R.A.S.C.						
(M.T.)	...	...	...	...	1920	340
while remaining abroad	...	...	...	...	1926	16
Unemployment Insurance Act :						
application of, during training]	...	...	...	...	1922	153
classes of soldiers excluded from benefit	...	...	...	...	1925	15

Reserves—continued**ARMY RESERVE—continued**Unemployment Insurance Act—*continued*

Widows, Orphans and Old Age Contributory

Pensions Act, application during training ... 1925 378

MILITARY HOSPITALS RESERVE :

Formation and general conditions ... 1926 6

RESERVE OF OFFICERS, REGULAR ARMY :Commission in the Household Cavalry and Foot
Guards. (*See* "Commissions")

Formation ... 1920 550

K.O. Malta Regt. ... 1922 54

Liability in national emergency ... 1924 345

Local defence force officers ... 1925 78

O.T.C., appointments from ... 1925 51

O.T.C., appointments from ... 1921 331

Promotions, officers appointed prior to 1/2/1924 1927 222

R.A.Ch.D. ... 1927 386

Supplementary List ... 1922 2

Supplementary List ... 1922 13

Supplementary List ... 1922 14

Supplementary List ... 1922 135

Supplementary List ... 1923 138

Supplementary List ... 1924 344

Supplementary List ... 1925 101

Supplementary List ... 1926 287

Supplementary List ... 1927 85

SPECIAL RESERVE. Change to Militia ... 1922 2**SPECIAL RESERVE OF OFFICERS. Change to Militia 1921 396****SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE :**

Bounties, training and musketry, abolition ... 1927 40

Commissions in cavalry, infantry, &c. (*See*
"Commissions")

Drivers, I.C., and drivers, steam ... 1925 214

Formation ... 1924 284

Formation ... 1924 343

Orders not applicable to Militia officers ... 1926 64

Pay, officers commissioned after 26th October,

1925 ... 1925 366

,, officers employed with regular forces ... 1926 4

,, soldiers enlisted after 26th October, 1925... 1925 367

Precedence of units ... 1926 103

Preliminary training and annual gratuity ... 1925 9

Preparation of revised A.B. 64 for reservists ... 1925 63

Proficiency grant ... 1927 135

Reserves—continued**SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—continued**

Rank and precedence of officers	1926	{ 97 103
Training camps, programme of 1928	1928	73
REGULATIONS FOR: Issue of	1926	162
* Amendments:		
general amendment, "brigadier"	1928	81
Para.		
15 commissions	1926	373
15A " in form prescribed for R.A.R.O.	1926	373
21 commissions in R.E. (Transportation)...	1928	160
29 promotion practical examinations	1928	2
29A written examination	1928	2
30 administration, officers attached to Cavalry regiments	1928	2
37A R.E. (Transportation) officers leaving railway companies, &c.	1928	160
38 reference correction	1928	601
39 officer resigning, R.P.'s claims against...	1927	157
44 records of service, officers not in units	1928	2
56 medical examination of reservist	1926	445
59 trade testing—reservists below Class III	1926	211
59A tradesmen enlisted for R.A.M.C.	1927	26
65-66 dispatch riders mustered	1928	6
68 discharge certificate, recruit's	1927	232
91 discharge, man enlisted as tradesman	1927	26
" men becoming policemen	1928	2
99 " certificate	1927	232
training, Royal Tank Corps	1928	2
100 elasticity of officers training	1928	6
101 table of training	1928	6
102 annual training, officers not with units, {	1927	232
	1928	{ 2 6
104 compulsory courses (para. deleted)	1928	2
104A attachment for voluntary training	1928	6
109 musketry training	1927	26

* Amendments consequent upon the formation of category A were issued as amendments No. 5 (A.O. 22 of 1928) and are not indexed separately hereunder.

INDEX

RES

Reserves—continued

SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—continued

	proficiency grant	...	...	1927	135
	training, R. Signals	...	...	1926	211
				1928	160
	neglect to train or drill	...	...	1928	6
112	attendance at course preventing attendance at annual training	...	...	1926	373
	prior drills with T.A. to count for proficiency grant	...	...	1927	135
150A	provision of mess kit	...	...	1926	249
165	permission to reside abroad	...	...	1927	232
168	return of Cat. B officers serving...	...	...	1927	26
173	disposal of documents on appointment to commission	...	...	1926	373
176	books, scale of issue, R.E. and R. Signals	...	...	1926	373
					445
	" " officers	...	...	1926	445
180	permanent staff, pay and allowances	...	...	1927	5
181	other ranks, pay and allowances	...	...	1927	5
183	pay and allowances, days of training	...	...	1927	157
				1928	232
					6
185	" " travelling to and from training	...	...	1927	157
189A	insurance of soldiers not receiving pay	...	...	1927	232
204A	reservist failing to qualify for Class III	...	...	1926	211
210	qualification for officer's gratuity	...	...	1928	6
221	bounty, reservist remustered into higher trade group	...	...	1926	445
238A	training bounty, Cat. B	...	...	1927	39
	proficiency grant—				
241	preliminary drills not completed	...	...	1928	6
242	recruits ineligible for bounty	...	...	1928	6
244	recruit earning trained men's bounty	...	...	1928	6
245	trained men's bounty in lieu of recruit's bounty	...	...	1928	6
247	course of instruction, counting towards bounty	...	...	1928	6
251	musketry bounty	...	...	1928	6
					160
254A	amount	...	...	1927	135
				1928	60
254B	preliminary drills	...	...	1927	135
				1927	135
254C	" " not completed	...	...	1928	6

Reserves—continued**SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—continued**

254D	recruit ineligible	{	1927	135
			1928	6
254E	trained man's, recruit earning	{	1927	135
			1928	6
254F	advance and rear parties		1927	135
			1927	135
254G	course of instruction	{	1928	6
254H	disability or death		1927	135
254J	days of absence		1927	135
254K	inability to attend camp through sickness		1927	135
			1927	135
254L	musketry portion	{	1928	{ 6
				160
254M	delayed completion of training ...		1927	135
254N	mode of issue		1927	135
254O	alternate years training		1927	135
255	camp furniture allowance when fur- nished quarters are provided ...		1928	160
271	allowance for despatch riders mustered		1928	6
274	payments for loss of work on enlistment		1926	211
274	(para. deleted)		1927	5
275	trade test for recruits (para. deleted) ...		1927	5
280	R.H.A. outfit grants		1928	6
282	outfit grant		1927	347
283	outfit grant, officers transferred to R.H.A.		1928	6
284	refund of outfit grant, officer resigning or removed		1927	232
286	outfit grant, &c., claims		1926	378
293	payments to civilian clergymen		1928	21
342	pay, &c., during disability		1928	6
344	hospital "charges"		1928	176
347	gratuity during disability		1928	6
352	disability pension, reservist not dis- charged		1927	157
364	weekly indents for pay of permanent staff		1926	378
373	accounting, pay, &c., of officers not with units		1927	157
	A.F. reference correction		1928	2
385A	administration grants for category A ...		1928	21
387	establishment grants		1928	176

INDEX

RES—RIF

Reserves—continued**SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVES—continued**

388 rates of grant for provision of horses ... 1927 539

389 grants to personnel not training every
year 1928 6**App.**

I Examination of officers for promotion ... 1927 388

III Compulsory Courses of Instruction (App.
deleted) 1928 2X List of army forms and books referred to
R.E. and R. Signals units, designation... .. 1926 373
1925 425Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory
Pensions Act: application during training ... 1925 378**TERRITORIAL ARMY RESERVE OF OFFICERS:**

Promotions, officers appointed prior to 1/2/1924 1927 222

**Retired Officers, Re-employment of. (See also "Pay—
Retired Pay")**Pay, new rates of { 1919 438
1923 { 92
102**Reveille, hours for sounding** 1924 397**Revolvers, &c.:**

Free issue of 1922 157

Issue on repayment 1923 138

Webley, instructions for use of. (See "Tank Corps,
Royal")**Rewards:**

Increased rates to certain general officers 1921 11

Recruits for Hong Kong and Singapore R.A. ... 1924 210

,, rates for 1924 419

Riding Instructor:

Additional pay 1925 2

Artillery, pay of 1923 258

R.E., additional pay 1925 335

Riding masters:No further appointments to be made { 1919 278
1921 498**Rifles:**Care, &c., of. Handbook for serjeant-instructors, } 1913 { 215
Militia, O.T.C. and T.A. } 320Magazine, .303-inch, pattern 1914. Instruction for
care and repair 1918 31

Notes for instructors on use of, 1918: Amendments 1921 516

S

Sale of Stores :

General regulations	1925	322
No officer or W.D. civilian to purchase	1923	123

Salutes. (See "Discipline" and "King's Regulations")**Sanitation.**

Co-operation between medical and engineer services	1919	{ 107 108
Army Manual of, 1926	1926	89
Amendments	1926	346

Savings Associations	1920	253
	1922	406
	1923	192
	1926	175
	1927	360
Savings Bank, Post Office, Army Regulations for, 1909	1909	25
	1911	79

Savings Banks, Military, and Charitable Funds, Regulations for, 1916	1916	271
---	------	-----

Scholarships for officers appointed to commissions	1928	{ 7 87
--	------	-----------

Schoolmistresses, Army :

Fuel and light in quarters	1923	140
Increased rates of pay	1920	136
	1921	438
	1926	3

" " to be inclusive of departmental pay, war bonus, &c.	1923	140
Passage home	1923	288
Pay for leave prior to service abroad... ..	1924	162
Pay while serving in India	1926	321
Revised scales of pay	1925	138
Uncertificated, pay, &c., while undergoing training ...	1926	96

Schools, &c. (See also "King's Regulations")

IMPERIAL DEFENCE COLLEGE—nominations	1928	{ 11 202
1st Course	1928	10
Obligations of officers attending	1927	17

MILITARY COLLEGE OF SCIENCE.

institution of title	1927	325
44th advanced class, final exam....	1928	91
7th S.A. Technical (Long) Course	1928	203

Schools, &c.—continued**ROYAL MILITARY ACADEMY, WOOLWICH :**

Appointments to R. Signals	1924	12
Company officers' obligatory course	1924	168
Regulations for admission, 1927	1927	336
Scholarships	1924	300

ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE, KINGSTON, CANADA :

Antedate of commission from	1925	143
Commissions, regulations	1898	54

ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE, SANDHURST :

Appointments to R. Signals	1924	12
Company officers' obligatory course	1924	168
Physical training, officer superintending, additional pay	1923	102
Regulations for admission, 1927	1927	336
Amendments	1928	137
Scholarships	1924	300

STAFF COLLEGE, CAMBERLEY :

Certificates required for entrance	1924	475
Entrance examinations, 1928	1928	125 224 244
Examination papers, 1928... ..	1928	101
Entrance examination, 1929	1928	223
Graduates, 1928	1928	8
Nominations for admission, 1926	1926	238
Regulations, 1927	1927	128
„ amendments	1927	243 274
	1928	190

STAFF COLLEGE, QUETTA :

Entrance examination, 1926, result-amendment	1927	147
Entrance examinations, 1928	1928	224
Examination Papers, 1928	1928	101
Graduates, 1928	1928	48
Nomination of officers on Indian Establishment competing for Camberley	1925	433
Nominations for admission	1924	105 390
	1925	432
	1927	393

ARMY SCHOOL OF EDUCATION**ARMY TECHNICAL SCHOOL (BOYS) :**

37th and 38th Courses,	1928	69
39th Course	1928	147
40th Course	1928	201

Schools, &c.—continued**SENIOR OFFICERS' SCHOOL :**

Exemptions from attendance	...	...	{	1923	447
				1926	10
25th course, officers attending	...	...	...	1928	47
26th " " "	...	...	...	1928	90
27th " " "	...	...	...	1928	182

SMALL ARMS SCHOOL :

Commandant to act as Officer i/c Records of the Corps of Small Arms and Machine Gun Schools	...	...	...	...	1923	63
Promotion of ranks senior to those on combined roll	...	...	...	...	1925	66

Schools, Army :

Fees, payment of, during absence	...	...	...	1924	95
Pay of pupil teachers	...	...	{	1922	259
				1924	345
Payments for children attending	...	...	...	1923	1
Schoolmistresses' additional pay	...	...	...	1924	145
" , revision of pay	...	...	...	1925	133
Syllabus of Bible instruction	...	...	...	1927	21

Selection of Officers	...	...	...	...	1920	103
-----------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Seniority of Officers. (*See* "Rank and Precedence of Officers")**Serjeant Instructors, Handbook for, on care of rifle, &c.,**

1913 ..	...	...	...	...	1913	215
Amendments	...	...	...	{	1913	320
					1915	399

Service. (*See also* "Retention in the Service" and "Extension of Colour Service")

Counting of commissioned service towards soldier's pension	...	...	...	...	1920	446
Counting of service during the Great War towards pension	...	...	...	...	1921	260
Counting of services of ex-soldiers for pension	...	...	...	...	1919	56
Reckoning of service in colonies	...	...	...	...	1924	262
Reckoning service of certain officers of W. India Regiment on reduction of one battalion	...	...	...	...	1921	107
Reckoning of service towards retirement, &c.	...	...	...	...	1927	367
Terms of service, boys	...	...	...	...	1927	224
" " in R.E.	...	...	...	...	1921	269
" " in R.A.	...	...	...	...	1921	413

Service and Pay Book, Part I, soldiers' :

Incorporation of soldiers' small book	...	...	...	1919	451
Issue of revised book (Nov., 1924)	...	...	...	1925	63

Service Corps, Royal Army. (<i>See also</i> "Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services")			
Cleaners, pay of	1925	183	
Commissions in	1924	290	
Confidential reports on officers	1924	397	
Courses, failure of officers, &c.	1928	220	
Drill book	1920	481	
Formation of "E" Supply Company	1926	426	
Mechanical transport:			
designation of "driver"	1925	182	
extension of service and voluntary return of reservists to colours for R.A.S.C. (M.T.) ...	1920	340	
formation of No. 34 (M.T.) Co. (Mobile Repair Unit)	1925	430	
,, Nos. 35, 36 and 37 M.T. Companies ...	1926	200	
,, in Egypt	1928	216	
Light Repair Unit, change of title	1925	303	
Maintenance Handbook, 1926	1926	124	
amendments	1926	345	
promotion of subalterns	1924	210	
seconded officers	1924	290	
terms of service	1924	248	
transfers to	1924	475	
Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores	1919	40	
amendments	1919	231	
Mechanist officers	1927	289	
Messes, provision of servants	1925	337	
Sierra Leone. Organization of native establishments of artillery and engineer units	1909	265	
Signal Training Manual. (<i>See</i> "Training Manuals")			
Signalling:			
Instructions for, between Navy and Army	1915	312	
Signals, Royal Corps of:			
Appointments thereto as 2nd lieutenants	1924	12	
		1921	144
Badges and uniform	1922	266	{ 457
		457	
Boys, trade training of	1921	456	
Colonel-Commandant; appointment of	1923	291	
Command of	1924	315	
Commissions in	1924	210	
Confidential reports on officers	1924	397	
Distinction "Royal"	1920	359	
Examinations, failure of officers to qualify	1928	146	
Farrier staff-serjeants, appointment of	1922	302	

Signals, Royal Corps of—continued

Formation	...	...	...	...	...	1920	{ 275 276 513
Messes, provision of servants	...	...	...	...	...	1925	337
Provision of personnel for Indian Signal Corps						{ 1925 1927	{ 384 296
Qualifying courses (revised instructions) for officers desirous of being seconded to the R. Signals	...				...	1923	263
Reorganization of trades	...	...	...	...	...	1926	{ 357 362 460
T.A.	...	...	...	...	...	1920	{ 501 218
Titles of units	...	...	...	...	...	1928	218
Trade qualifications	...	...	...	...	...	1923	415
Small Arms. Qualifications in, for majors and adjutants						1920	{ 139 256 318 420
Small Arms and Machine Gun Schools, Corps of :							
Formation	...	...	...	...	...	1923	63
Individual promotion rolls for certain ranks	...	...	...	...	...	1923	314
Promotion from individual rolls	...	...	...	...	...	1925	66
Small Book, soldiers', incorporated in A.B. 64	...	...	...	...	...	1919	451
Smoke, Manual on use of	...	...	...	...	...	1923	283
Somaliland Camel Corps ; pensions	...	...	...	...	...	1922	428
Spirit Bubbles, list of, for use with artillery sights, and instruments	...	...	...	...	...	1921	250
Stationery, half-yearly demands for...	...	...	...	...	...	1924	422
Stores :							
And clothing ; demands for	...	...	...	...	...	1922	114
Anti-aircraft	...	...	...	...	...	1923	258
Disposal of serviceable, repairable and unserviceable						1925	322
Exchange of	...	...	...	...	...	{ 1921 1922	{ 282 163
Held by contractors	...	...	...	...	...	1921	466
List of particulars of weights and packages, 1928	...				...	1928	34
Amendments	...	...	...	...	...	1928	{ 114 237
Local purchase by O.Os.	...	...	...	...	...	1924	363
Lost or damaged ; assessment of charges for...						{ 1918 1922	{ 389 163
Price List, for cost accounting	...	...	...	...	...	1920	528
Price List of Veterinary Stores, 1926	...	...	...	...	...	1926	126
" " " amendment					...	1926	191

Stores—continued

Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries. (See "Clothing and Necessaries")					
Priced Vocabulary of R.E. Stores :					
Part I (Building Materials)	}	1926	{	349	
				458	
Part II (Fixed Electrical Communications) ...		1926	{	349	
				458	
amendments (Pts. I and II)		1927		75	
Priced Vocabulary of Stores (Parts I and II) :					
issue of revised Section 1c		1922		418	
packages section, cancellation		1927		132	
Section 8c, cancellation		1927		259	
numbering of amendments		1926		92	
rates for cost accounting purposes. (See "Accounting and Accounts")					
issue of Part I and List of Emergency Pattern					
Stores		1920		270	
amendments No. 1		1920		Sept.	
erratum		1920		Nov.	
" No. 2		1921		Jan.	
erratum		1921		Feb.	
" No. 3		1921		June	
erratum		1922		501	
" No. 4		1921		July	
erratum		1923		May	
" No. 5		1922		Jan.	
" No. 6		1922		Sept.	
" No. 7		1923		90	
erratum		1923		May	
" No. 8	}	1923		470	
" No. 9					
" No. 10		1924		90	
" No. 11		1924		282	
" No. 12		1925		128	
" No. 13		1925		261	
errata		1925		363	
" No. 14		1925		416	
errata		1925		490	
" No. 15		1926		45	
" No. 16		1926		152	
" No. 17		1926		268	
" No. 18		1926		381	
" No. 19		1927	{	72	
				167	
" No. 20		1927		205	

Stores—continued**Priced Vocabulary of Stores (Parts I and II)—continued****amendments (Part I)—continued**

amendments No. 21	...	...	...	...	1928	190
Issue of Part II :—						
Part II, in preparation	...	...	...	...	1921	251
Section 19	...	...	...	...	}	1922 76
„ 20	...	...	...	...		
„ 22	...	...	...	...	...	1922 76
„ 23	...	...	...	...	}	1922 177
„ 24	...	...	...	...		
„ 25	...	...	...	...	...	1921 548
„ 26	...	...	...	...	...	1922 129
„ 27	...	...	...	...	...	1921 387
„ 28A	...	...	...	...	...	1922 129
„ 28B	...	...	...	...	...	1922 219
amendments No. 1	...	...	...	...	1922	Aug.
erratum	...	...	...	...	1922	Sept.
„ No. 2	...	...	...	...	1922	Oct.
„ No. 3	...	...	...	...	1923	Jan.
„ No. 4	...	...	...	...	1923	169
erratum	...	...	...	...	1926	127
„ No. 5	...	...	...	...	1923	285
„ No. 6	...	...	...	...	1923	366
erratum	...	...	...	...	1923	438
„ No. 7	...	...	...	...	1924	90
„ No. 8	...	...	...	...	1924	339
errata	...	...	...	}	1924	416
					1924	494
					1926	382
„ No. 9	...	...	...	...	1925	98
errata	...	...	...	}	1925	129
					1925	211
„ No. 10	...	...	...	...	1925	211
errata	...	...	...	}	1925	294
					1927	369
„ No. 11	...	...	...	...	1925	331
errata	...	...	...	}	1925	456
					1926	127
„ No. 12	...	...	...	...	1925	456
errata	...	...	...	}	1926	46
					1927	127
„ No. 13	...	...	...	...	1926	369
					1926	127

Stores—continued**Priced Vocabulary of Stores (Part II)—continued**
amendments (Part II)—continued

errata	...	...	...	1926	{ 192
					{ 232
amendments No. 14	...	...	...	1926	232
					{ 269
errata	...	...		1926	{ 307
				1927	315
„ No. 15	...	...	...	1926	352
					{ 382
errata	...	...		1926	{ 456
				1927	284
„ No. 16	...	...	...	1926	456
erratum	...	...	...	1927	284
„ No. 17	...	...	...	1927	{ 127
					{ 168
„ No. 18	...	...	...	1927	251
					{ 284
errata	...	...	...	1927	{ 369
„ No. 19	...	...	...	1927	334
erratum	...	...	...	1927	369
„ No. 20	...	...	...	1927	388
„ No. 21	...	...	...	1928	40
„ No. 22	...	...	...	1928	81
„ No. 23	...	...	...	1928	160
„ No. 24	...	...	...	1928	214
index, &c., to Part II	...	...	...	1922	Dec.
R.E., Priced Vocabulary of, Parts I. and II., 1926	...	...	...	1926	349
Amendments	...	...	...	1928	{ 2
					{ 22
Specimen conditions of sale	...	...	...	1925	322
Trade testing	...	...	...	1925	159
Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores:					
numbering of amendments	...	...	...	1926	309
preface, instructions for rates and table of con-					
tents	...	...	...	1924	338
				1927	{ 35
					{ 316
					{ 40
					{ 58
					{ 81
amendments	...	...	...	1928	{ 137
					{ 160
					{ 176

Stores—continuedVocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—*continued*amendments—*continued*

revision, instructions for

amendments

Section.

A. 1. Accoutrements and musical instruments

amendments

A. 2. Anti-gas stores... ..

B. 1. Service rifles and bayonets

amendments

B. 2. Service swords, lances and pistols ...

amendment

{	1928	{ 190
		{ 214
{	1924	454
	1927	250
{	1928	{ 2
		{ 22

{	1924	{ 202
		{ 282
		{ 455
	1925	{ 48
		{ 415
{ 45		
{	1926	{ 152
		{ 153
		{ 267
	1927	{ 268
		{ 73
{ 126		
{	1927	{ 206
		{ 207
		{ 316
	1928	{ 361
		{ 36
{ 193		
{	1926	{ 414
		{ 74
		{ 126
	1927	{ 169
		{ 208
{ 316		
{	1926	{ 361
		{ 369
		{ 193
	1926	{ 351
		{ 414
{ 74		
{	1927	{ 129
		{ 208
		{ 316
	{ 369	

Stores—*continued*Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—*continued*

Section

B. 3.	Small arm instructional stores	...	...	1926	193
				1926	{ 351
					{ 414
					{ 74
	amendments	...	...	1927	{ 129
					{ 208
					{ 316
					{ 369
C. 1.	Machine Guns and mountings	...	...	1928	52
C. 2.	Bicycles	...	...	1925	172
				1925	415
					{ 152
					{ 230
				1926	{ 267
					{ 351
	amendments	...	...		{ 414
					{ 74
				1927	{ 208
					{ 316
					{ 361
					{ 369
D. 1.	Harness, &c.	...	...	1928	153
D. 2.	Horse shoes and nails	...	...	1928	153
E. 1.	Carts and wagons	...	...	1927	131
					{ 206
					{ 249
	amendments	...	...	1927	{ 316
					{ 369
E. 2.	Pontoon and bridging equipment...	...	...	1926	385
					{ 74
					{ 126
					{ 129
					{ 208
	amendments	...	...	1927	{ 249
					{ 316
					{ 369
E. 4.	Vessel and boat equipment	...	...	1924	241
				1924	455
					{ 48
	amendments	...	...	1925	{ 128
					{ 415

INDEX

STO

Stores—continuedVocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—*continued*

Section

E. 4. Vessel and boat equipment—*continued*
amendments—*continued*

amendments

E. 5. Railway stores

G. 1. Ironmongery

amendments

G. 2. Metals

amendments

H. 1. Oils, paints and chemicals... ..

amendments

H. 2. Cordage and textile materials

amendments

1926	{	45
		152
		153
		268
	{	73
		207
		316
		361
1927	{	369
1928	{	13
1925	{	172
1926	{	152
		153
		267
		268
	{	414
		207
		249
		316
1927	{	369
1925	{	362
1926	{	153
1927	{	206
		207
		361
1926	{	350
	{	73
		207
		316
		361
1927	{	369
1925	{	172
1925	{	416
1926	{	45
		152
		153
		267
	{	268
		73
		126
		296
1927	{	207
		316

Stores—*continued*Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—*continued*

Section

H. 3.	Timber	...	...	...	...	1924	125
	amendments	...	...	...	}	1925	415
						1926	152
H. 4.	Packages	...	...	...	...	1927	132
	amendments	...	...	...	...	1927	316
J.	Camp equipment	...	...	...	...	1926	350
							73
							126
							206
	amendments	...	...	...	...	1927	207
							249
							316
							361
K. and L.	Barrack and Hospital Equipment...					1928	14
M. 1.	Mortars and their platforms or mountings					1927	319
	amendments	...	...	...	...	1927	369
M. 2.	Anti-aircraft guns and carriages	...	...	...	...	1927	319
	amendments	...	...	...	...	1927	369
M. 3.	Separate demandable stores or "spares"						
	common to the artillery guns or						
	carriages in two or more sections;						
	stores special to inspecting officers	...				1927	382
	amendments	...	...	...	...	1927	369
	erratum	...	...	...	...	1928	22
N. 1.	Horse and field artillery guns and carriages					1927	382
	amendments	...	...	...	...	1927	369
N. 2.	Light artillery guns and carriages	...				1927	364
	amendments	...	...	...	...	1927	369
O.	Medium artillery guns and carriages	...				1927	339
	amendments	...	...	...	...	1927	369
P. 1.	Heavy and super-heavy artillery guns and						
	carriages	...	...	...	...	1927	382
	amendments	...	...	...	...	1927	369
P. 2.	Coast defence artillery guns and carriages					1927	365
	amendments	...	...		}	1927	369
						1928	2
V. 1.	Range finding, optical and associate						
	stores	...	...	...	...	1927	340
	amendments	...	...	...	...	1927	369
V. 2.	Surveying and drawing instruments, &c.					1926	231

Stores—continued**Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—continued**
Section

Section					1926	351
V. 2. Surveying and drawing instruments— <i>continued.</i>					1927	414
						74
amendments					1927	126
						129
						206
						208
					1927	316
						361
						369
V. 3. Cinematograph and photograph requisites					1926	421
W. 1. Field Works, &c., stores					1928	234
W. 2. Electric cables, &c.					1928	246
X. Electric Light Stores					1928	53
Y. Signal stores, line and visual					1927	259
						316
amendments					1927	361
						309
Z. Signal Stores					1926	273
					1926	414
						74
						126
						129
						206
amendments					1927	208
						249
						316
						361
						369
Vocabulary of miscellaneous stores for M.T....					1925	455
Sub-Target, Portable, and how to use it, 1911 ...					1911	268
					1912	329
Superannuation :						
Act of 1887: gratuities, annual allowances, and rules under					1887	*214
Act of 1909: allowances and gratuities of Civil Servants					1909	264
Beneficial occupation of official residence					1888	*90
Certificate for, Treasury minute					1887	*66
Increase of salary or wages					1888	*154
Re-employment of persons in receipt of					1876	†167

* See also Army Order 108 of 1896.

† Republished as an "issue with" Army Order 108 of 1896.

Stores—continuedVocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—*continued*

Section

H. 3.	Timber	...	...	...	...	1924	125
	amendments	...	...	...	...	1925	415
H. 4.	Packages	...	...	...	...	1926	152
	amendments	...	...	...	...	1927	132
J.	Camp equipment	...	...	...	...	1927	316
		...	...	...	...	1926	350
		...	...	...	...		73
		...	...	...	...		126
		...	...	...	...		206
	amendments	...	...	...	...	1927	207
		...	...	...	...		249
		...	...	...	...		316
		...	...	...	...		361
K. and L.	Barrack and Hospital Equipment...					1928	14
M. 1.	Mortars and their platforms or mountings					1927	319
	amendments	...	...	...	...	1927	369
M. 2.	Anti-aircraft guns and carriages	...	...	...	...	1927	319
	amendments	...	...	...	...	1927	369
M. 3.	Separate demandable stores or "spares" common to the artillery guns or carriages in two or more sections; stores special to inspecting officers	...	...	...	...	1927	382
	amendments	...	...	...	...	1927	369
	erratum	...	...	...	...	1928	22
N. 1.	Horse and field artillery guns and carriages	...	...	...	...	1927	382
	amendments	...	...	...	...	1927	369
N. 2.	Light artillery guns and carriages	...	...	...	...	1927	364
	amendments	...	...	...	...	1927	369
O.	Medium artillery guns and carriages	...	...	...	...	1927	339
	amendments	...	...	...	...	1927	369
P. 1.	Heavy and super-heavy artillery guns and carriages	...	...	...	...	1927	382
	amendments	...	...	...	...	1927	369
P. 2.	Coast defence artillery guns and carriages	...	...	...	...	1927	365
	amendments	...	...	...	...	1927	369
		...	...	...	...	1928	2
V. 1.	Range finding, optical and associate stores	...	...	...	...	1927	340
	amendments	...	...	...	...	1927	369
V. 2.	Surveying and drawing instruments, &c.	...	...	...	...	1926	231

Stores—continued**Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—continued**
Section**V. 2. Surveying and drawing instruments—**
continued.

amendments

V. 3. Cinematograph and photograph requisites**W. 1. Field Works, &c., stores****W. 2. Electric cables, &c.****X. Electric Light Stores****Y. Signal stores, line and visual**

amendments

Z. Signal Stores

amendments

Vocabulary of miscellaneous stores for M.T.... ...**Sub-Target, Portable, and how to use it, 1911** ...**Superannuation :****Act of 1887: gratuities, annual allowances, and**
rules under**Act of 1909: allowances and gratuities of Civil**
Servants**Beneficial occupation of official residence****Certificate for, Treasury minute****Increase of salary or wages****Re-employment of persons in receipt of**

* See also Army Order 108 of 1896.

† Republished as an "issue with" Army Order 108 of 1896.

Superior Military Authorities under Section 57A, Army Act	1921	32
	1922	98
	1927	10
	1928	323
Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations for, 1915, Issue of	1915	121
AMENDMENTS :		
Abstract of receipts and issues during fuel period ...	1926	358
Account of materials used in bakery	1926	145
Accounting for issues during fuel period	1926	223
Accounting for metal caps of electric lamps	1923	145
Accounting for M.T. vehicles and stores received	1926	239
for repair, &c.	1926	374
„ „ stores by weight	1921	194
Accounts at end of full period, forwarding	1924	228
„ at stations abroad	1926	145
„ expense store	1924	400
„ hospital and prison, transmission	1923	390
Advertisements, agents	1926	341
Ammunition and explosives, shipping of	1927	33
Annual return of expenses connected with the laundry	1920	37
Army Ordnance Depot, Bramley; transport of stores	1923	77
Army Ordnance Depot, Didcot; transport of stores	1924	26
Assessment of charges for loss or damage ...	1924	228
Auction, sales by	1926	24
Barrack labourers, registration of soldiers' names	1922	369
„ wardens, appointment, &c.	1917	101
„ „ discharge (para. deleted)	1926	113
Barracks, alterations in appropriation	1922	114

**Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations for,
1915—continued**

AMENDMENTS—continued

		1922	{ 369
			{ 488
Barracks equipment of		1924	265
		1927	{ 33
			{ 114
Batteries, dry ; on board ship		1923	77
Bedding, &c., condemned		1921	248
		1922	276
" book and charge voucher		1925	115
Bedsteads, materials for painting		1924	479
		1920	447
			{ 163
Billiard and bagatelle tables		1922	{ 206
			{ 236
		1923	456
		1927	388
Blankets, &c., disinfection and washing of		1922	276
		1926	374
" , extra, coir bedding, charge for		1927	388
Books, obsolete, disposal of		1920	261
Bread, statement of cost		1922	163
Canteens let to civilians, recovery of rent		1927	388
Carriers' notes for conveyance of stores, &c., between regiments, &c.		1919	151
Cells, electric, dry ; shipment of		1922	488
Coal, stocks to be kept		1924	183
Condemned stores, disposal		1918	389
		1922	276
" " of value £100 and over, particulars to be reported to W.O.		1923	{ 40
			{ 310
Contractors, recovery of sums due from (supplies)...		1927	388
Contracts and Members of Parliament		1921	282
" " late tenders, treatment of		1922	276
		1922	63
" " transmission of documents		1924	228
		1923	199
" " liquidated damages		1927	33
Customs duties, Channel Is.		1927	162
Disposal of condemned articles		1920	33
Electric and gas lighting		1924	11
" current—recoveries		1925	285

Supply, Transport, and Barrack Services, Regulations for,
1915—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

APPENDIX—continued			
Excess issues, barrack equipment	...	1927	{ 33 114
Exchange of stores	...	{ 1921 282 1922 163	
„ „ damaged electric lamps	...	1922	456
Explosives conveyed by ship... ..	...	1919	37
Fire engines	...	1923	273
Floor coverings ; issue of	...	1922	63
Fuel and light, contracts for	...	1922	369
Gas, and meter rents, payments to be recovered {		1925	285
		1927	388
		1928	81
„ payments for, officers' messes	...	1924	17
„ use of, in barracks	...	1925	403
Hospital bedding and clothing for exchange ...	...	1921	336
„ reserve supplies	...	{ 1922 { 80 276	
		1923	{ 155 273
„ stores, charges for loss, &c.	...	1927	281
Incandescent gas mantles	...	1920	384
„ „ „ for bedrooms	...	1925	26
Inspection of supplies... ..	...	{ 1921 194 1922 324	
Issues of coal, coke and other commodities, record		1926	145
„ on repayment, record	...	1926	145
Lamps, broken glass, unless accidental, to be {		1923	40
charged for	...	1927	199
Laundries, annual stocktaking	...	1926	406
„ articles in transit... ..	...	1922	276
„ withdrawal of stores from	...	1922	163
Ledgers, yearly balancing	...	1924	400
„ and folio sheets, new procedure	...	1925	115
Lighting, scales of, in terms of floor area ...	...	1923	{ 310 431
List of Aldershot Command sub-districts ...	...	{ 1921 336 1923 126	
		1921	336
		1922	30
„ Eastern Command sub-districts ...	...	1922	206
		1924	68

INDEX

SUP

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations for,
 1915—*continued*
AMENDMENTS—*continued*

List of Irish Command sub-districts	...	{	1919	{	151
			1923		391
„ London District sub-districts	...	{	1921	{	336
					419
„ Northern Command sub-districts	...	{	1921		336
			1922		276
			1923		155
„ Scottish Command sub-districts	...	{	1919		391
			1921		336
			1922		488
List of Southern Command sub-districts	...	{	1919	{	77
					391
			1921		336
			1922		325
			1923		155
„ sub-districts abroad	...	{	1920		216
			1923		310
			1924		183
			1925		198
			1926		184
„ Western Command sub-districts	...	{	1919		391
			1921		336
			1923		352
Losses, charges for, mode of recovery	...	{	1927	{	281
					388
			1928		190
Magazine books—balancing	...	{	1926		145
Married soldiers' quarters, light for	...	{	1922		206
			1920		69
Mechanical transport	...	{	1922	{	163
					369
					244
			1925		322
					480
accounting for repairable inner tubes	...	{	1926		145
			1927		114
annual stocktaking	...	{	1925		354
A.F. G 1056, jobs completed and uncompleted	...	{	1925		445
artificers' job book, particulars of work	...	{	1925		445
charge for replaced articles	...	{	1926	{	145
					406

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations for,
1915—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Mechanical transport—*continued*.

demands for spares, stores, &c.	1926	406
equipment, unserviceable, &c., costing	1927	199
imprest account, mobile repair units	1926	373
internal inspection of steam boilers (App. deleted)	1925	445
issue voucher, value of vehicle, &c.	1926	406
ledger sheets	1927	162
monthly vehicle log sheet summary	1926	406
outfit lists	1926	406
pricing of motor-cycles	1926	145
private work in R.A.S.C. workshops	1926	406
reprint of section (paras. 730-878)	1926	113
stores, classification of	1927	199
„ , disposal of	1927	162
„ , part-worn	1927	199
„ , pricing of	1927	199
strength return of vehicles	1925	403
supply of stores	1925	403
transport work ticket	1927	242
tubes held in stock	1926	406
unserviceable inner tubes (para. deleted)	1926	145
vehicle log sheet file—value of vehicle	1926	406
Messes, replacement of breakages	1924	183
Pan oil for cleaning latrines	1924	318
Private cycles, and motors, &c., storage of	1924	361
	1924	479
	1925	354
Receipts of coal, coke and other commodities, record	1926	145
Record of running accounts	1926	145
Regulations, books of, &c., to be kept in offices	1927	388
Repair book, checking of entries	1925	115
Returns of fuel for each fuel period	1926	145
Sales, general regulations	1925	322
„ , settlement of disputes	1926	406
„ , specimen conditions of	1926	145
	1925	322
	1927	33
Samples of coal for examination	1917	101

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations for,
1915—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Sanitary services, recovery of moneys for sales of old straw, &c.	1927	388
	1924	{ 111
		{ 183
Scheme for supplying smaller hospitals with supplies	1925	{ 115
		{ 403
	1926	260
	1927	114
Shipments by H.M. ships or freight ships ; bills of lading	1921	139
Soldiers' boxes	1925	82
State of balances at end of fuel period	1926	145
Stores, Government, held by contractors	1921	466
Stores, &c. ; examination and submission of demands for	1922	114
Stores, barrack ; repair of	1923	155
„ categories for accounting (para. deleted)	1925	115
„ expense and clothing	1928	40
„ serviceable, repairable and unserviceable, disposal of	1925	322
„ surplus, transfer of	1926	184
Straw, stocks to be kept	1924	183
Supply accounts	1922	456
Supply Reserve Depot ; transport of stores	1926	113
„ transport charges on A.F. P1911	1928	22
Transport, requisitions for	1922	456
Unforeseen services	1928	22
	1918	389
	1920	127
Unserviceable stores, surveys on, losses of, &c.	1921	{ 282
		{ 540
	1922	163
Vehicle equipment	1924	400
Vehicles, motor ; storage of	1923	431
Vessels, W.D., estimates	1921	506
„ on repayment : charges	1926	{ 184
		{ 341
„ revised instructions	1923	40
Water, contracts for	1922	369
Water for washing private motor cars	1923	431

T

Tank Corps, Royal :

Amendment of Corps Warrant	...	...	1917	270
Badges and uniform	...	...	1923	{ 177 406
Colonel Commandant ; appointment of	...	...	1923	291
Commission in ; to whom granted	...	...	1923	402
Courses, failure of officers at	...	...	1928	220
Depots, regular establishments	...	...	1924	397
Disbandment of Workshop Training Bn.	...	...	1925	181
Instructions for use of Webley revolver for personnel of	...	...	1926	272
Mechanical handbook, armoured cars	...	...	1928	170
Mess contribution, officers'	...	...	1923	386
Officers, permanent list	...	...	1923	445
Organization, &c.	...	...	{ 1917 1919	{ 239 165
Promotion, qualification of officers for	...	...	1923	380
Regimental march	...	...	1927	351
Title "Royal" authorized	...	...	1923	369

Tank Instructor's Handbook (Mechanical), 1923. Issue of 1923 322

Tanks, Handbooks for. (*See* "Handbooks")

Telegraphing and Signalling :

Cancellation of obsolete publications	...	...	1918	352
---------------------------------------	-----	-----	------	-----

Telegraphy and Telephony :

Instruction in, Army—				
Vol. I, 1908 (Instruments) (reprinted 1914)	...	...	1908	259
" " amendments	...	...	1918	{ 30 155 184
Vol. II, 1909 (Lines) (reprinted 1914)	...	...	1909	248
" " amendments	...	...	{ 1915 1918	{ 438 125

Territorial Army and Militia Act, 1921. Territorial Force to be known as Territorial Army ... 1921 396

Territorial Army :

Acting S.M., equipment and badges	...	...	1915	277
Adjutants, admission to Staff College	...	...	1924	34
" artillery, attendance at Coast Artillery School	...	...	1925	76

Territorial Army—continued

Adjutants, extension of appointment	1924	162
„ promoted to major	1924	162
„ Staff College, examination for	1924	23
Allocation and organization of re-organized T.A. {	1922	482
Annual camps of certain units cancelled	1923	{ 233 408
Artillery, nomenclature and organization	1926	255
Bounties, training and musketry, abolition	1924	{ 164 219
Cadet Force, Territorial. (See “Cadet Units”)	1927	{ 38 40
Camp kit allowance	1924	206
Commissions in Regular Army for officers of. (See “Commissions”)		
Confidential reports on officers	1924	315
Cups for competition in	1925	4
Decoration, officers', conditions	1921	335
Designations. (See “Titles” hereunder)	1925	220
Disbandment of field park companies, R.E.	1926	100
Disbandment of units	1927	{ 91 92
Equipment ledgers	1917	103
Establishments, peace, officers' reductions to	1921	166
G.O.C., T.A. Air Defence Formations; duties	1926	195
Gratuities, men disabled	1924	162
Health insurance during training	1925	186
Illness of personnel—notification to next-of-kin	1924	266
Imperial and general service obligation	1915	249
Infantry, four-company organization	1915	54
Inns of Court and Artists Rifles O.T.C. minimum age for joining	1920	515
King's honorary chaplain	1926	160
Married quarters' roll, N.C.Os. posted to P.S.	1922	270
Medal, war	1920	143
Nursing Service. (See “Nursing Services”)		
Pay, officers'	1924	145
„ officers commissioned after 26th October, 1925 (A.C's.I.)	1925	366
„ soldiers enlisted after 26th October, 1925 (A.C's.I.)	1925	367
Pensions, mobilized T.A. service, counting of... ..	1919	56

Territorial Army—continued

Imperial Army—continued						1908	200
Permanent staff, appointment of Foot Guards to						1913	173
"	"	"	regular soldiers as in-			1928	152
			structors	...	...	1926	16
"	"	qualifications,	machine gun	...	...	1920	373
"	"	"	rifle and light gun	...	...		
Preparation of revised A.B. 64 on embodiment or						1925	63
enlistment	...	...	...	...	...	1927	134
Proficiency grant...	...	...	...	...	...		
						1924	216
							250
Promotions, officers'	...	...	...	...			348
							425
						1925	308
							314
"	other ranks	...	...	...	...	1925	308
Regular establishments. (See "King's Regulations")							
Reserves. (See "Reserves")							
Revision of officers' pay on account of cost of living						1925	54
R.A.M.C., Cadets training manual	...	...	...			1920	425
R.A.O.C. officers qualified for promotion	...	...	...			1926	241
Riding certificates, R.E. officers	...	...	...			1924	490
						1913	215
Rifles, &c., care of, handbook	...	...	...				320
						1915	399
Signals, Royal Corps of	...	...	...	...		1920	460
"	"	to include T.A. units				1920	501
Tents for accommodation of motor cycles	...	...	...			1925	249
						1923	339
							378
						1924	6
							294
							4
							7
						1925	57
Titles and designations of units: changes in							266
							462
							55
						1926	164
							427
							9
						1927	348
							390

Territorial Army—continued

Titles and designations of units : changes in— <i>continued</i>	1928	{ 41 139 163
Tradesmen enlisting into	1924	119
Training camps, 1928	1928	73
Unemployment Act : application during training ...	1922	153
Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act : application during training ...	1925	378
Yeomanry and mounted rifles, training manual ...	1912	221
Territorial Army Regulations, 1924. Issue of	1924	179
AMENDMENTS :		
Para.		
DEFINITIONS :		
— service on the active list	1925	476
— “ Training Centre ” for artillery {	1924	399
	1925	238
	1927	273
	1928	40
“ unit ”—A.A. searchlight group ...	1925	351
„ R.A.M.C., hygiene company	1927	273
„ R.A.V.C., veterinary hospital	1927	273
„ „ evacuating station	1927	273
„ R.E., R.A. signal section ...	1927	273
„ „ Signal observation sec- tion	1927	273
ORGANIZATION :		
4 air defence units	1926	109
ESTABLISHMENTS, &C. :		
10 establishment of new drill halls ...	1924	399
surrender of hired accommodation ...	1926	333
10A formation of new unit, procedure ...	1926	109
11 cross reference	1926	333
expenditure on accommodation ...	1924	399
23 lance appointments	1925	441
POWERS OF COMMAND :		
24 G.O.C., T.A. Air Defence Formations ...	1926	109
DUTIES OF COMMANDERS :		
38 C.Os.' accounts—cheques to be stamped	1926	109
45 training of R.A.S.C. personnel ...	1925	21
46 A.D.M.S., <i>re</i> hygiene companies and C.C.S.	1927	273
48 medical examination of recruits ...	1928	40

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****DUTIES OF COMMANDERS—continued**

49	para. deleted	1928	40
50	D.A.D.O.S., as O.C. ordnance company	1927	273
51	D.A.D.V.S., re army troops	1927	273

APPOINTMENTS :

	candidates for R.A.V.C. (T.A.)...	1927	334
53	examination for Cert. A, O.T.C.	1926	{ 70 400
	officers without military qualifications	1928	40
	recommendation by a former C.O. ...	1924	317
	recommendations for commissions ...	1926	400
57	recommendations for commissions ...	1927	305
67	candidate joining prior to appointment	1925	318
68	D.A.D.O.S., as O.C. ordnance company	1926	109
74	commanding officer, R.A., R.A.M.C., R.A.O.C.	1927	369
	R.A.O.C.	1927	273
77	R.A.M.C., allocation of officers	1925	351
82	„ commissions to quartermasters	1927	273
87	hygiene companies, R.A.M.C. (T.A.) ...	1928	137
88	R.A.M.C. general hospitals (para. deleted)	1927	273
90	veterinary evacuating stations and veterinary hospitals	1925	351
95	chaplains for active list, maximum age limit	1927	273
96	„ , transfer from active list ...	1927	156
97	chaplains, attendance at camp ...	1927	156
99	„ on the reserve, promotions ...	1925	112
100	„ , applications	1927	156
101	chaplains, record of service	1928	2
	quartermasters, commissions as lieu- tenants	1925	21
104	quartermasters, service for promotion	1928	137
106A	King's honorary chaplains	1925	476
107	honorary colonels, A.A. searchlight cos.	1928	137
112	PRECEDENCE, regular T.A. adjutants assuming command	1926	296
	assuming command	1925	238
	assuming command	1924	264

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

PROMOTION :

114	officers commissioned after 26th Octo-ber, 1925	{	1925	372
	R.E. (A.A.) and R.A.O.C. units ...	{	1928	40
	to lieutenant—possession of Cert. A ...	{	1927	273
	necessary	{	1926	400
			1928	40
116	quartermasters excepted from brevet promotion		1928	137
117	substantive lt.-col. to brevet-col. ...		1927	25
118	„ „ substantive col. ...		1927	25
119	cross-reference		1926	18
			1925	318
122	R.A.M.C., lt.-colonels	{	1926	{ 109
				296
123	calculating service qualifying for R.A.V.C., establishment of lt.-colonels ...		1927	334
	„ to captain and major ...	{	1924	438
			1926	372
			1927	334
131	GENERAL LIST, university candidates, relinquishment of commission		1927	369
	unsuccessful candidate for Regular Army		1925	281
137	SECONDMENT, effect on promotion		1924	438
	RETIREMENT AND RESIGNATION :			
139	age limit for chaplains	{	1925	76
			1928	40
144	outstanding public claims on officers ...	{	1927	156
			1928	40
146	authority to call on officer for		1925	238
	on failing to obtain Cert. A		1926	400
146A	officers failing to carry out obligations		1924	477
	CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS :			
152	A.F. E 657 (Pt. III)		1927	57
	by whom rendered		1925	281
	copies		1927	369
	cross-reference		1926	18
	not to be made public		1925	281
	on majors		1925	281
	on whom rendered		1925	281
152A	chaplains		1928	160
			1924	264
153	R.A. officers and lt.-colonel	{	1925	281

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS—continued**

	fitness of officers for certain duties	{	1925	281
			1926	18
153A	officers attached to Regular Army	{	1925	281
			1926	18
153B	on A.F. B 194		1926	18
	on completion of attachment or course		1926	18
	to be shown to officer concerned	...	1925	281
153C	regimental conduct sheets	...	1928	114
	ENLISTMENT :			
158	"correct" age of a recruit	...	1928	81
164	medical examination	...	1928	40
166	paid pensioner conductors	...	1925	318
169	officers	...	1927	25
171	procedure before approval	...	1925	318
	discharge certificate	...	1927	231
	reference correction	...	1928	81
174	men from cadet units	...	1927	25
175A	special—age, warrant officers and			
	N.C.Os.	...	1925	238
177	special, R. Signals	...	1926	181
182	men mustered as motor cyclists	...	1928	2
183	men mustering as motor cyclists	...	1928	2

APPOINTMENT, WARRANT OFFICERS AND**N.C.Os. :**

185	promotions	...	1925	112
188	R.A.M.C.	...	1925	112
188A	pioneer-serjeants	...	1924	477

RE-ENGAGEMENTS AND TRANSFER :

189	men in receipt of disability pension	...	1928	40
-----	--------------------------------------	-----	------	----

DISCHARGE :

193	certificate	...	1927	231
	conviction by civil power	...	{	1925 318
				1926 444
	date of	...	1928	114
	enlistment into R.N., R.A.F., &c.	...	1926	181
	for medical unfitness	...	1924	438
	for unsatisfactory conduct	...	1925	21
	on appointment to commission in R.N.,			
	&c.	...	1926	296
	summarily, by C.O.	...	1925	2
194	submission of certain discharges	[...]	1928	114

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

RE-ENGAGEMENTS AND TRANSFERS—
continued

195	for misconduct—record	1925	112
196A	award of Territorial Efficiency Medal ...	1924	477
197	certificate (A.F. B 108D) ... {	1925	318
		1927	231
198	retention beyond age limit, tradesmen	1926	109
200	enlistment in Regular Army, &c. ...	1926	181
	enlistment in Regular Army, &c., defi-		
	ciencies of public property on ...	1927	305
	enlistment into Supplementary Reserve	1925	76
	undue damage to clothing, &c. ...	1928	22

DOCUMENTS :

202	} procedure regarding preparation, cus-		
202R		to	
	tody, &c. {	1925	153
		1928	114
202A	disposal of attestations	1925	318
203	contents of Pt. II orders	1924	264
	disposal on discharge to commission ...	1926	296
205	men enlisting into Supplementary		
	Reserve	1925	76
206	soldiers promoted to commissioned rank	1924	360

PERMANENT STAFF :

208	adjutants, active regular officers ...	1926	372
208A	„ retired regular officers ...	1926	372
212	„ selection	1926	372
214	acting adjutants	1928	176
224	serjeant-instructors, allowances when		
	travelling	1924	477
	temporary part-time instructors ...	1925	76
227	acting serjeant-major	1927	194
228	additional duties	1925	441
	property, responsibility of C.Os. and		
	instructors	1925	441
229	instructors visits	1928	176

DISCIPLINE :

236	reading of Army Act sections	1924	477
237	powers of C.O.	1925	21
238	attendance at annual camp	1926	109
239	conviction of warrant officer or N.C.O.		
	by civil power	1926	444

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

DISCIPLINE—*continued*.

246	bands not to play at political meetings, &c.	1928	176
247A	parliamentary candidature	1927	334
257A	business interests... ..	1925	192
257B	inventors to be referred to War Office	1926	109
262A	} officers' messes, compulsory member- ship, &c.	1924	488
262B			
262C			
267	officers' messes, liquor	1927	369
271A	serjeants' messes, honorary member- ship	1927	369
272	" " , liquor	1927	369
289	certificate of civil offence	1925	153
	absentees, explanation and decision ...	1925	192
	" return to officer i/c records	1925	192
303	" when struck off strength ...	1927	156
	" discharge	1927	231
305	courts-martial, minor correction ...	1924	317

PROMOTION QUALIFICATIONS :

—	effective date of examinations ...	{ 1924 264 1925 308
314	lieutenants and captains	{ 1926 296 1925 372
315	2nd lieutenants	{ 1926 { 296 400 1928 22
316	provisional promotion (para. deleted)...	1927 57
318	qualification in compulsory courses on transfer	{ 1926 296 1925 318
319	eligibility to attend examinations, &c. {	{ 1926 296 1924 360 1926 296
320	order of parts of examinations (para. deleted)	{ 1926 296 1925 441
322	dates of promotion examinations	{ 1926 { 18 296
323	exemptions from courses, &c. ...	{ 1925 281 1926 296

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****INSPECTIONS—continued**

403	confidential reports on units	1927	{ 25 57 369
404	duty of inspecting officer (cross-reference)	1927	57
405	reports on artillery practice (para. deleted)	1926	18

SCHOOLS AND COURSES :

410	initial course to be passed first...	...	1925	318
	voluntary courses	... ..	1926	296
	substitution for para.	... ..	1928	114
411	dates of courses	... ..	1928	176
413	applications to attend	... ..	1924	360
			1928	176
414	initial course, officers excused		1925	441
			1926	296
415	electric lights course—officers	... ..	1926	296
417	lists of those qualified	... ..	1924	477
	cross-reference	... ..	1926	18
	entries in A.B. 216	... ..	1925	112
421	voluntary attachment	... ..	1927	57
423	attachments, artillery adjutants to attend courses	... ..	1925	76

DIVINE SERVICE :

469A	at camp, attendance	1927	231
469B	conduct of chaplains	1927	231
469C	chaplains to be treated with respect	1927	231

CEREMONIAL :

477	Lord Lieutenant or President of Association	1925	281
-----	--	------	-----

UNIFORM :

479	officers' khaki-drill aprons for kilts	1926	181
	officers' lanyards and whistles	1924	438
	leggings and boots, R. Tank Corps	1925	21
	swords, optional provision of	1925	399
	aides-de-camp to the King	1928	22
483A	hon. physicians or surgeons to the King	1928	22
483B	military hon. chaplains to the King]	1928	22
486A	honorary colonels	1927	361
497	mixed uniform, officers' (para. deleted)	1927	361

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****UNIFORM—continued**

499	chaplains'	1924	264
504	batmen of infantry div. trains, R.A.S.C.	1926	140
	canvas shoes, mounted men	1925	351
	caps, Royal Tank Corps... ..	1926	210
504	coats, warm, for M.T. drivers	1926	109
	" " " R. Tank Corps.	1927	105
	knives for R.A.O.C.	1924	399
	" R.G.A.	1925	351
	pipers, non-kilted Scottish infantry bns.	1927	156
	units and personnel clothed with {	1925	351
	mounted pattern	1926	{ 140
			372
504A	bands	1925	441
504B	alterations to service dress	1925	441
505	sashes for lance-serjeants	1926	296
506	drivers, I.C. and motor cyclists, R.Signals	1926	296
	M.T. drivers, R.A.S.C.	1924	264
507	working clothing—supplies on repay-		
	ment	1925	476
509	unauthorized clothing	1925	441
510	new, or changes in—patterns	1925	441
511	mixed uniform, soldiers' (para. deleted)	1927	361
516	efficiency star, qualifications	1925	238
		1924	360
		1925	76
519	badges for skill-at-arms	1926	{ 210
			296
			372
523	rate for issues on repayment	1926	70
	supply of clothing, &c.	1925	441
524	cost of chevrons and badges	1926	210
529A	packages received from Ordnance	1927	25
530	permanent staff	1926	18
530A	" " public clothing	1926	{ 18
			140
531	public, of discharged permanent staff {	1925	238
		1926	18

MEDALS :

547	award of war medals	1928	2
548	custody of medals	1928	2

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

MEDALS—continued

552	signature of certificates to accompany applications	1927	273
554	Territorial Decoration	1925	318
		1924	477
556	Territorial Efficiency Medal—	1927	334
		1928	2
			114
557	disposal of awards	1928	2
558	loss and replacement of medals	1928	2
558A	replacement on repayment	1928	2
559	replacement, minimum period to elapse	1928	2

PAY AND ALLOWANCES:

568	allowances for private horses	1926	99
569	officers commissioned after 26th Oct., 1925	1925	368
	provision of horses in camp	1926	99
	staff captains, divisional headquarters	1928	20
570	camp kit allowance for certain officers	1925	153
573	acting adjutants	1924	317
577	messing, R.A. practice camps	1925	399
578	office expenses grants, cavalry brigade	1924	420
	” ” A.D.M.S.	1926	99
580	fuel and light allowances of N.C.O. instructors	1926	140
	furniture allowance, N.C.O. instructors' rates	1924	290
580A	advances for provision of furniture	1926	109
		1928	40
584	allowance for care of arms	1928	20
		1926	109
587A	additional pay	1927	25
			273
588	N.C.Os. of rank corresponding to warrant officer, Cl. I	1925	399
	rates as in Pay Warrant	1925	275
589	at obligatory courses	1926	296
	at voluntary examinations	1926	296
	days of arrival and departure	1927	231
	when drawn	1925	441
590	at week-end, &c., camps	1925	192

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

PAY AND ALLOWANCES—*continued*

	conditions of issue	...	...	1925	476
	during obligatory training	...	...	1924	399
	field allowance, for warrant officers	...	...	1925	281
591	pay, &c., for days travelling to and from				
	courses	...	...	1928	160
593	ex-soldier clerks at camp	...	...	1926	109
594A	income tax allowance for upkeep of				
	uniform...	...	...	1925	153
596A	widows', orphans' and old age con-				
	tributory pensions	...	...	1926	18
596B	insurance of personnel who do not				
	receive pay	...	...	1926	210
597A	not issuable to candidate for commis-				
	sion, or recruit not approved, attend-				
	ing camp	...	...	1926	109
601	officer doing quartermaster's duties	...	...	1925	351
602	N.C.O. doing Q.M.S. duties	...	...	1925	351
	allowances for clerical and store			1925	3
	accounting duties	...	...	1927	273
	Q.M.S. of A.A. searchlight coy.	...	...	1925	281
	Q.M.S. of field park coy., R.E.	...	...	1926	372
	R.A.V.C. 52nd and 47th Divisional areas	...	...	1928	20
603	increments for length of service	...	...	1925	372
	lance appointments	...	...	1925	372
	N.C.O. performing duties of higher rank	...	...	1926	140
	proficiency, deviations from Pay				
	Warrant	...	...	1924	438
603	proficiency, men enlisted after 26th			1925	372
	Oct., 1925	...	...	1928	40
				1925	275
603A	engineer pay	...	...	1926	109
				1925	275
603B	signal pay	...	...	1928	114
				1925	275
603C	corps pay	...	...	1926	296
				1928	114
604-610	bounty (paras. deleted)	...	...	1927	38
611	bounty, eligibility	...	...	1927	38

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

PAY AND ALLOWANCES—*continued*

612	bounties, R.A.S.C. personnel ...	1924	399
	" recruits ...	1925	76
612A	" completing drills within 12 months ...	1925	76
612B	" unable to attend camp, &c. ...	1925	76
	" completing drills but not attending camp ...	1928	40
612C	" trained men ...	1925	76
612D	" in addition to recruits' ...	1925	75
612E	" in lieu of recruits ...	1928	40
612F	" advance and rear parties ...	1925	76
612G	" R.A.O.C. personnel ...	1928	40
612H	" attendance at course of instruction ...	1926	210
	" men prevented from completing full period at camp ...	1925	76
612J	" men admitted to hospital, &c. ...	1928	40
612K	" on leave ...	1926	169
	" men admitted to hospital, &c. ...	1925	76
614	efficiency bounty, conditions ...	1925	76
617	bounties for boys, drills ...	1927	231
	" eligibility ...	1928	40
618	part-time instructors; cross-reference proficiency grant—	1925	238
618A	amount ...	1927	38
618B	preliminary drills ...	1927	57
618C	" not completed ...	1927	134
	" not completed ...	1928	40
618D	recruit ineligible ...	1927	134
	recruit ineligible ...	1928	40
618E	trained man's, recruit earning ...	1927	134
618F	advance and rear parties ...	1928	40
618G	at course of instruction ...	1927	134
618H	disability or death ...	1928	40

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

PAY AND ALLOWANCES—*continued*Proficiency grant—*continued*

618J	days of absence	1927	134
618K	inability to attend camp through sickness	1927	134
618L	boys'	1927	134
618M	part-time instructor's drills ...	1928	114
618N	musketry portion	1927	134
618O	delayed completion of training ...	1928	40
618P	mode of issue	1927	134
619	officers', at obligatory courses ...	1924	360
	„ at courses and voluntary examinations	1926	296
620	„ courses taken in periods ...	1926	296
621	„ uncompleted courses ...	1928	114
622	other ranks, courses	1926	296
623	voluntary courses (para. deleted) ...	1926	296
624	cross-reference	1926	296
625	furniture allowance, officers' ...	1924	345
627	„ „ at courses	1925	103
627	quarters at courses	1928	58
630	mess expenses, R.A. practice camps ...	1925	153
631	week-end camps	1926	296
632	servant allowance, rates and conditions	1925	441
633	rations at courses, other ranks ...	1926	296
634	„ „ officers	1926	296
638	marriage allowance, week-end, &c., camps	1926	372
639	marriage allowance, verification if par- ticulars on claims	1927	105
640	allowances for tradesmen's motor-cycles	1925	351
641	„ motor cyclists mustered... ..	1928	2
	provision of horses for adjutants ...	1926	99
	„ „ mounted personnel	1926	109

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

MISCELLANEOUS GRANTS :

644	outfit grant—officers commissioned temporarily during a national emergency ...	1927	345
	„ „ officers eligible ...	1925	399
	„ „ when allowed ...	1926	18
		1925	399
645	„ „ when not allowed	1926	109
		1928	81
646	„ „ officers transferred ...	1925	399
647	„ „ officers appointed to Regulars or Supplementary Reserve ...	1925	399
647	outfit grant—refund, officers compelled to resign	1924	477
		1926	296
648	„ „ exemptions from refund (para. deleted) ...	1926	296
		1926	248
649	„ „ chaplains ...	1927	105
650	„ „ claims ...	1925	399
650A	„ „ transferees from Supplementary Reserve ...	1925	399
654	civilian medical practitioners, rates of pay ...	1924	210
		1927	25
656	chaplains for annual training ...	1927	57
657	„ attending voluntarily (cross-reference) ...	1927	57
		1925	112
658	civilian clergymen ...	1926	400
	„ „ claims for pay ...	1925	318
	„ „ pay admissible ...	1927	42
663	A.F. A 25 for adjutant's journeys ...	1926	210
	charges for horse-hire (para. deleted) ...	1926	99
669	travelling grants, divisional veterinary staff ...	1924	420
	„ allowances, more than one night ...	1926	333
669A	„ „ week-end camps	1926	333
670	„ „ , D.C.S.Os. ...	1925	236
672	conveyance of units to training ...	1925	21
672A	conveyance of personnel attached to other units ...	1926	109

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

MISCELLANEOUS GRANTS—*continued*

676	travelling expenses on joining a course	{	1926	296
677	“ “ when residing at home ...		1928	160
678	“ “ to voluntary courses (para. deleted) ...		1926	296
679	travelling allowances, for classification of signallers ...	{	1926	296
			1924	438
			1925	{ 112 476
680	travelling expenses, officers' obligatory examinations ...		1925	476
	“ “ officers' voluntary examinations ...		1926	296
680A	travelling expenses, N.C.Os. promotion examinations	{	1925	476
			1926	296
681	“ “ when not admissible (para. deleted) ...		1926	296
683 }	claims by adjutants ...		1926	99
684 }				
685	adjutants and serjt.-instructors' railway warrants ...	{	1926	210
			1928	176

MEDICAL EXPENSES, &c. :

686	claims of civilian practitioners for attendance on serjeant-instructors ...	1927	273
687	hospital “charges” ...	1928	176
689	report of sickness, &c., by M.O. ...	1925	21
690	“ “ when no M.O. present	1925	21
695 }	disposal of report (A.F. E 550) ...	1925	21
696 }			
699	compensation from civilians ...	1925	21
700	disability, when in and by ...	1925	{ 21 153
	injury at sports ...	1927	57
	pay in case of injury ...	1925	21
	“ “ sickness ...	1925	76
	submission of A.F. E 550 to D.G.A.M.S.	1925	21
701	no claim when disability not in and by, exceptions ...	1925	441

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

MEDICAL EXPENSES, &C.—continued

702	certificate in cases of disability in and by	1925	21
705 } 707 }	limit of pay when disability not in and by	1925	76
708	pay of disabled warrant officer N.C.O. { or man	1925 1928	21 40
710	treatment in military hospitals—hos- pital charges	1928	176
713	gratuities in cases of disability ...	1928	40
718	disability pension, soldier discharged, provisional advances,	1925	351
	disability pension, soldier not dis- charged	1927	156
718A	disability, candidate for commission or recruit not finally approved ...	1926	109

ACCOUNTS :

727	funds for payment of staff, indent ...	1926	70
730	training funds, indent	1925	192
732	advance and rear parties payments ...	1928	137
733	transmission of A.F. N 1455A to R.P....	1928	137

G.O.Cs.' TRAINING GRANT :

737	allotment by Army Council	1924	380
	rations for advance and rear parties ...	1926	181
	services for which used	1926	296
738	expenses on examinations	1926	296
	travelling expenses at week-end musketry camp	1925	21
739	not specifically allotted to any par- ticular unit (para. deleted)	1926	140
741	travelling expenses at week-end musketry camp	1925	21
742	equipment for week-end camps ...	1924	477
742A	loan of Government horses for training	1926	{ 109 296
743	horses, &c., indents for	1927	57
744	supply of horses, bicycles and vehicles { by associations	1924 1925	360 318

REPORTS AND RETURNS :

771	Part II orders	1925	318
771A	„ „ particulars of marriage	1925	318

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

REPORTS AND RETURNS—*continued*Part II orders verification of particulars
of marriage, &c. ...

774A	A.B. 216	1927	57
775	inspection and retention of A.B. 220 ...	1924	438
		1926	70

ARMY FORMS, &c.:

776	half-yearly indents	1924	438
-----	----------------------------	------	-----

778	" " Inns of Court O.T.C.	1925	21
-----	--------------------------	------	----

780	stationery and printing	1927	369
-----	--------------------------------	------	-----

781	stationery indents	1924	438
-----	---------------------------	------	-----

		1927	273
			369

784 }	Ordnance Survey maps	1925	21
-------	-----------------------------	------	----

785 }			
-------	--	--	--

799A	COUNTY ASSOCIATIONS, contracts to be		
------	--------------------------------------	--	--

	placed by	1925	399
--	------------------	------	-----

GRANTS (ESTIMATED SERVICES):

administrative—

801	anti-aircraft units	1925	76
-----	----------------------------	------	----

	A.D.M.S. of a division	1926	109
--	-------------------------------	------	-----

	casualty clearing station	1927	305
--	----------------------------------	------	-----

	cavalry ordnance detachment	1927	273
--	------------------------------------	------	-----

	field park company, R.E.	1926	372
--	---------------------------------	------	-----

	hygiene company	1927	273
--	------------------------	------	-----

	ordnance company	1927	273
--	-------------------------	------	-----

	R.A.S.C. details	1925	21
--	-------------------------	------	----

	R.G.A. (pack) brigade	1927	305
--	------------------------------	------	-----

	signal observation section, R.		
--	--------------------------------	--	--

	Signals	1927	273
--	----------------	------	-----

	veterinary evacuating station	1927	305
--	--------------------------------------	------	-----

	" hospital	1927	305
--	-------------------	------	-----

	mobile veterinary section	1928	40
--	----------------------------------	------	----

801A	conditions as to strength	1925	112
------	----------------------------------	------	-----

801B	annual, to cover payments for clerical		
------	--	--	--

	assistance	1926	18
--	-------------------	------	----

802	provision of horses, field park coy.,		
-----	---------------------------------------	--	--

	R.E.	1926	372
--	-------------	------	-----

	" " grants to R.A.S.C.	1925	21
--	------------------------	------	----

	" " R.G.A. (pack)		
--	-------------------	--	--

	brigade	1927	305
--	----------------	------	-----

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

App.

GRANTS (ESTIMATED SERVICES)—continued.

802	Provision of horses, veterinary evacuating station, R.A.V.C. ...	1927	305
	„ „ veterinary hospital, R.A.V.C. ...	1927	305
	„ „ mobile veterinary section ...	1928	40
	reduction of rates ...	1927	57
803	petrol, &c., A.A. units, R.A. ...	1926	18
		1928	40
804	„ A.A. searchlight coy. ...	1925	192
		1928	40
806	capitation grant for medical examinations ...	1928	40
808	officer's out-of-pocket expenses... ..	1925	441
809	clothing, &c., rates	1927	57
815	boots, certificate (A.F. N 1545D) as to stock	1925	21
		1925	112
			70
816	travelling grants	1926	109
			272
		1927	105
819	for leased property, based on rent ...	1926	109
823	capital expenditure on land, &c.—annual review of proposals ...	1925	399
824	alteration of buildings, Army Council sanction	1925	281
	when services are to be submitted ...	1925	399
	hire of fields for artillery training ...	1926	109
825	„ „ for gun laying, &c. ...	1925	238
825A	„ „ for infantry drill ...	1926	109
826	hirings for small detachments ...	1924	399
828	grant for repair of buildings ...	1925	192
	„ „ „ when not payable	1925	281
832	profits from sub-letting	1925	192
833	profits from lettings, disposal of sums retained, &c.	1924	317
		1925	192
833A	lettings, sums credited to army funds	1925	192

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

App.

GRANTS (ESTIMATED SERVICES)—*continued*

833B	lettings quarters occupied by staff	{	1925	192
			1926	444
833C	exemption from rating		1926	109
833D	„ „ taxes		1926	109
834A	public rights of way		1926	109

GRANTS (NON-ESTIMATED SERVICES):

840	provision of horses; cross-reference	...	1927	57
843	motor cars and oil	...	1925	399
	30-cwt. lorries	...	1927	388
	bicycles	...	1928	58
845	M.T. vehicles, grants for extra-camp training...	...	1924	317
	bicycles	...	1925	318
847	conveyance of stores and baggage to camp	{	1924	{ 360
			1926	{ 477
849	„ camp equipment, week-end camps	...	1924	477
	„ met from G.O.C.-in-Cs.			
	grant, exceptions	...	1925	21
850	conveyance of guns, &c., by mechanized artillery units	{	1927	388
			1928	58
	conveyance of M.T. vehicles	...	1925	112
	tractors for mechanized artillery units...	...	1927	388
	single journeys	...	1928	160
851	conveyance of horses	{	1925	76
			1927	25
			1928	{ 58
				{ 160

COMPENSATION, &C.:

862	for loss of horses	...	1925	351
863	„ „ at drills, &c.	...	1926	296
865	men enlisting into R.A.F. or Supplementary Reserve (Cat. B), no payment	{	1925	238

EXPENDITURE OF FUNDS:

870	subscription to T.A. Rifle Association, &c.	...	1926	109
870A	use of "O.H.M.S." envelopes	...	1926	109

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.	EXPENDITURE OF FUNDS— <i>continued</i>		
874	courts of inquiry on fires ...	1926	210
	insurance of buildings excluded from {	1925	281
	general indemnity ...	1927	273
	insurance of stables and horses... {	1925	281
874A	payment for assistance by civil fire		
	brigade ...	1927	231
876	compensation claims ...	1925	476
883A	cheques exempt from stamp duty ...	1926	109
884	receipts, when to be stamped ...	1926	109
App.			
I	Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907 ...	1925	238
V	Instructions for acquisition of land, build- ings, &c. ...	1925	399
VI	EXAMINATION OF OFFICERS FOR PROMOTION :		
	substitution of new appendix ...	1928	58
	dates of examinations ... {	1925	441
	general instructions for examinations, R.A.V.C. officers ...	1926	18
	officers of hygiene companies ...	1924	438
	revised appendix ...	1927	25
	standard of qualifications, R.A.V.C. officers ...	1926	296
	standard of qualifications, pass mark... {	1924	438
	syllabus of examination—R.A.V.C. majors ...	1927	231
	tests for promotion—R.A.V.C. majors {	1924	438
	“ “ second lieutenants {	1924	438
	“ “ second lieutenants {	1926	400
VIA	Examination of N.C.Os. for promotion to {	1925	112
	or above rank of serjeant ... {	1926	296
	“ “ second lieutenants {	1928	114
VII	Courses for officers :		
	substitution of new appendix ...	1928	114
	R.A.M.C. ...	1928	176
	attendance for the initial course {	1924	477
	“ “ second lieutenants {	1925	21
	“ “ second lieutenants {	1926	296
	duration in working days, &c. ... {	1926	400
	“ “ second lieutenants {	1926	140

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

App.

VII—*continued*

	exemption from initial course ...	{	1925	{ 281 441
			1926	296
	infantry		1924	477
	R.A.		1925	318
	R.A.S.C.		1925	112
	R.E. captains		1924	317
	R. Signals		1924	438
	scouts		1925	112
	yeomanry		1925	112
VIIA	Courses for R.A.S.C. and R.A.O.C. officers		1928	114
VIII	Training :			
	additional to obligatory courses ...		1926	296
	attendance at courses counting towards			
	annual training		1926	109
	R.A., R.A.M.C., R.A.O.C. and boys ...		1924	438
	boys		1925	238
	R.E., field squadron or company ...		1924	477
	R.A.S.C.		1925	112
	R.E., A.A. coy.		1926	140
VIIIA	Alternative tests for musketry bounty or		1927	231
	musketry portion of proficiency grant	{	1928	{ 40 114
IX	Courses and attachments, T.A. adjutancies,			
	R.A., R.A.S.C. and R.Tank Corps officers			
	desiring appointment to		1927	388
XI	Channels of communication		1924	360
XIII	Reports and returns :			
	substitution of new appendix		1928	58
	annual confidential reports on units ...		1927	{ 25 57
	annual reports of artillery practice	{	1924	{ 227 438
			1926	18
	annual return of officers... ..		1927	25
	particulars of annual training		1924	438
	record of attendance at drill		1926	70
	return of horses		1925	318

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

App.

XIII—*continued*

	various musketry, artillery, &c., re-	{	1924	{ 399 438 21
	turns		1925	
XIV	Military publications issued free to units :			
	A.A. formations		1925	192
	C.C. station (R.A.M.C.)		1927	273
	evacuating station (R.A.V.C.)		1927	273
	Field Service Manuals		1926	109
	hospital (R.A.V.C.)		1927	273
	hygiene company		1927	273
	revised scales	{	1926	296
			1927	388
	R.A.S.C.		1925	112
	R.A.		1927	57
	R. Signals		1926	372
	R. Signals and R. Tank Corps		1926	18
	Tradesmen's Rates of Pay		1925	351
	yeomanry and infantry		1926	109
XV	Standards for recruits :			
	R.H.A. and R.A.... ..		1926	140
	R.E., R.A.S.C. and R.A.V.C.		1926	296
XVII	Specification of motor cycles		1928	58
XVIII	Grants for travelling :			
	armoured car companies		1925	112
	battalion, &c., training, numbers {	{	1926	70
	and distances admissible		1927	388
	battalion, &c., training, conditions		1927	105
	cavalry ordnance detachment		1927	273
	commuted grants		1926	70
	evacuating station (R.A.V.C.)	{	1927	273
			1928	40
	field park company, R.E.		1926	372
	general conditions	{	1924	227
			1927	25
	hospital (R.A.V.C.)		1927	273
	journeys to range practice		1927	361
	limit to number of journeys		1926	70
	musketry practice		1927	388

Territorial Army Regulations, 1924—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****App.****XVIII—continued**

R.A.	1927	25
range markers, &c.	1924	360
serjeant-instructors with bicycles	1925	112
week-end musketry camps	1925	21

XIX Conveyance of the T.A. :

A.Bs. 201A and 202	1924	438
horses	1925	476
personal luggage	1927	369
rates for military traffic... ..	1927	369
tickets and luggage, officers	1926	70

XX Guidons and Colours, devices, &c., borne on**XXII T.A. Nursing Service :**

age limit for appointment	1926	18
assistant matrons	1927	156
candidate for enrolment, qualifications	1927	273
list of appointments, &c.	1925	76
location of general hospitals	1925	112
matron-in-chief, tenure of appointment	1924	264
„ „ age of retirement	1924	264
pay and allowances	1927	156
pay during illness or injury	1924	360
pensions for dependants	1926	18
principal matrons, grant for clerical expenses	1926	18
„ „ pay during embodiment	1925	21
„ „ resignation	1925	281
stationery, free issue	1926	210

XXIII T.A. Reserve of Officers :

annual training in camp	1925	21
chaplains	1927	156
eligibility	1927	369
promotion to lieutenant... ..	1925	372

XXIV Attendance of chaplains at camp**XXV Scale of payments for services of fire brigades**

Time. Adoption of Continental system (24-hour clock) {	1918	294
Titles, Change of. (See "Designation, Changes in")	1922	447

Tournament, Royal, 1929	1928	240
--------------------------------	------	-----

Tracked and Half-tracked Vehicles, Handbook. (See
"Handbooks")

Tradesmen :

Promotion, certain classes	1927	83
R.A. (see "Artificers")		

Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, Regulations governing the issue of, 1923. Issue of	1923	460
--	------	-----

AMENDMENTS :

Para.

1 basis of establishment of tradesmen... ..	1927	111
1A apprentice tradesmen on attaining 18 years {	1925	200
	1927	111
2A qualification in a second trade ... {	1924	269
soldiers to wait for vacancies in their units ...	1927	111
	1924	482
2B qualification in two trades (R. Signals) {	1925	159
	1927	30
3 pioneers promoted N.C.Os.	1925	28
record of work, units employing pioneers ...	1927	30
3A promotion of farriers and saddlers to N.C.O. rank	1925	405
5 soldier acting as temporary clerk	1926	186
transfers to R.A.P.C. or C.M.A. on pro- {	1925	373
bation	1927	369
	1924	119
10A tradesmen re-enlisting	1925	84
	1927	111
10B ,, rejoining from desertion	1924	327
12A non-tradesmen on private work	1924	482
15 disrating, soldiers below standard	1924	152
16 ,, restoration of pay	1925	28
	1927	111
17A ,, soldiers failing refresher course	1924	152
18 procedure for dealing with tradesmen of obsolete trades	1925	323
22A war trades	1927	238
22B ,, ,,	1924	367
22C ,, ,,	1924	367
22D ,, ,,	1924	367
27 tests for men to serve in the same corps ...	1924	482
27A pass mark where no written paper is set ...	1928	81
29 Command Testing Board, powers	1925	252
31A stores for trade testing	1925	159
35A certificate of education, soldiers without ...	1924	87

Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, &c.—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

35B stations abroad, lack of apparatus	1924	87
35C R. Signals personnel	1924	444
37A Testing Board for apprentice tradesmen at Boys Technical School	1925	447
para. deleted	1928	137
37B clerks or artificers for duration of artillery practice camps	1926	186
39 Apprentice tradesmen, tests for increments of pay	1924	327
40 trade tests for well-borers	1927	278
40A railway trades tests	1924	444
41 trades tests, military accountant clerks, Class I (para. deleted)	1927	369
41A textile refitters tests	1924	152
Inspector of Stores, Didcot	1926	25
42 uniformity of tests—R.E. and R. Signals {	1928	81
43 T.A., general conditions	1924	87
46A T.A., tradesmen enlisting into	1927	64
Section IIIA, Supplementary Reserve	1925	373
54 Sections B and D reservists on mobiliza- tion	1924	119
54A Section D reservists on mobilization	1926	303
54B Section D reservists re-engaging, and trans- fers from Section B... ..	1925	159
54C Section D reservists from civil life	1926	115
55 reclassification of reservists on mobilization	1926	115
58A } trade tests in time of war	1925	159
58B }		
Group.		
A artificers, R.A., classes	1924	87
chemical artificer, arrangements for	1927	111
training	1924	327
cinematographer (trade deleted)	1927	111
computer (artillery survey)	1926	25
electrician, fitter	1928	114
electrician (wireless)	1926	379
fitter	1926	379
	1925	252

Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, &c.—continued
AMENDMENTS—continued
Group A—continued

fitter (R. Signals)	1926	379
„ secondary battery	1924	482
helioworker	1925	119
hospital cook (specially qualified)	1926	214
instrument maker (telegraph)	1926	379
instrument-mechanic	1926	379
photographer (wet plate)	1925	482
printer (machine minder)	1927	159
stereotyper	1926	76
surveyor (railway)	1926	76
surveyor (R.A.)	1928	137
tank pilot	1928	114
tank pilot	1926	401
B armourers	1924	119
cinema operator (deleted)	1927	361
clerk (shorthand writer)	1926	214
fitter (Railway Signals)	1928	81
hospital cook, classes II and III	1926	214
lineman	1926	379
masseur... ..	1926	214
military accountant clerk (deleted)... ..	1926	214
operator (line)	1927	369
„ (signals)	1926	379
„ (wireless)	1926	379
photographer (dry plate)	1926	214
technical M.T. clerk	1927	159
technical M.T. clerk	1924	269
technical M.T. clerk	1925	356
technical M.T. clerk	1926	303
technical M.T. clerk	1924	482
technical M.T. clerks, certificate of educa- tion	1926	214
traffic foremen, certificate of education	1926	452
traffic operator	1924	482
wheelers, all corps	1925	356
writer privates, certificate of education	1924	233
C battery surveyor	1924	482
blockman	1928	114
brakesman and shunter	1925	119
clerk	1925	119
clerk	1926	452

Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, &c.—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*Group C—*continued*

clerks, certificates of education ...	{	1924	482
		1926	{ 214
„ increment of pay after 3 yrs.' service		1925	373
„ railway, certificates of education	{	1924	482
		1926	{ 214
			{ 452
„ recognized clerical estabs. ...	{	1925	447
		1928	160
concretor	{	1925	119
		1926	214
driver, I.C., lorry, car, &c.		1926	25
„ „ (tank) and (armoured car) ...		1926	25
„ „ (wheeled or tracked vehicle) {		1926	25
		1928	156
„ mechanic	{	1926	25
		1928	137
„ steam (lorry and steam tractor) ...		1926	25
drivers, track vehicles and petrol-electric lorries		1924	152
engine driver (I.C.), vested rights ...		1926	186
„ „ „ water transport ...		1926	401
„ „ (steam), water transport ...		1926	186
farrier		1925	356
lineman		1926	379
masseur... ..		1926	214
miner		1924	152
observer (artillery survey)	{	1925	252
		1928	114
operator (visual)		1926	379
photographer		1926	214
rigger		1928	81
saddler and harness maker	{	1926	{ 115
			{ 400
		1928	137
saddletree maker	{	1926	{ 115
			{ 400
		1928	137
storemen, technical and departmental (railway)		1928	81
storeman, technical and departmental (M.T.)		1928	81

Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, &c.—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Group C—continued**

	storeman, technical and departmental (R.A.O.C.)	1927	111
	surveyor (R.A.)	1925	252
	telephone switchboard operator	1928	114
	textile refitter	1926	379
	typewriter mechanic	1928	81
	warehouseman	1926	76
D	blockman	1926	76
	concretor	1924	482
	despatch rider	1926	214
	probationary artificer, R.A.	1926	379
	quarryman	1925	252
	searchlight operator	1924	482
	shunter and brakesman	1924	327
E	apprentice tradesmen	1924	482
	enlisted after 26th		
	Oct., 1925	1924	327
	assistant despatch rider	1925	373
	„ electrician (wireless)	1926	379
	„ fitter (signals)	1926	379
	„ instrument maker (telegraph)	1926	379
	„ lineman	1926	379
	„ operator (line)	1926	379
	„ „ (visual)	1926	379
	„ „ (wireless)... ..	1926	379
	„ shoemaker after 3 years	1925	373
	„ tailor after 3 years	1928	2
	„ technical M.T. clerk	1925	373
	„ telephone switchboard operator	1928	2
	blacksmith's striker or hammerman	1924	269
	cleaner, R.A.S.C.	1926	379
	engine hand (I.C.)	1924	188
	learner, artificers	1924	188
	„ plumber and gasfitter	1925	200
	motor cyclist	1926	186
	pioneer, R.E.	1925	119
	signals assistant	1925	252
	stoker (stationary engine)	1925	252
		1928	81
		1926	379
		1926	186

Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, &c.—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

App.

I Classification of Trades—Group A ...

" " Group B ...

" " Group C ...

" " Group D ...

" " Group E ...

Plates XLV to LVIII—Amendments to Instructions

Training :Army Reserve. (*See* "Reserves")

Bounty, T.A. and S.R., abolition

boys as tradesmen

(B 307/299)Q

1924 367

1924 482

1925 28

{ 76

1926 { 214

{ 379

{ 401

1927 111

1928 114

1924 269

1924 367

{ 214

1926 { 379

{ 361

{ 369

1924 367

1924 482

{ 119

1925 { 215

{ 76

1926 { 186

{ 214

{ 379

1928 114

1924 367

1924 482

1926 214

1924 269

{ 200

1925 { 215

{ 186

{ 379

1928 156

1925 252

{ 38

{ 40

{ 20

1928 204

Training—continued

camps, annual, T.A. and Supp. Res., programme of, } 1928	1928 { 114 137
Central School for Training Army Tradesmen, at } Blandford: opening of	1923 185 1924 19
Educational. (<i>See</i> "Educational Training")	
Enlistment of boys for training as tradesmen; new } system	1923 { 190 304
Grant, allotment on move of unit	1925 74
Militia. (<i>See</i> "Militia")	
Physical, distribution of responsibility	1920 511
Signals, boys of Royal Corps of	1921 456
Swimming, prevention of accidents	1925 397
Trade training of boys in R.E.... ..	1920 409 1921 { 29 185
" " " " (<i>See</i> "Central School" above)	
Weapon Training Year; new term for "Musketry Training Year"	1922 480
Training and Manœuvre Regulations, 1923. Issue of ...	1923 462
AMENDMENTS:	
Section	
6 memoranda on training	1927 35
10 conduct of exercises	1928 22
25 writing of appreciations, sequence	1926 117
47 flags for skeleton forces	1924 271
representation of skeleton force	1926 39
51 preparation of daily maps	{ 1925 36 1926 39
" narratives	1926 39
operation orders to be sent to chief umpires	1926 39
report centres for umpires, &c.	1926 39
54 assistants to chief umpire—location	1926 39
senior umpire—allocation and assistants	1926 39
62 provision of maps	1925 36
70 rules for manœuvres—assaults	1925 121
74 arm bands for umpires	1925 121
" " neutrals	1925 288
78 casualties expressed in percentages	1926 39
screens for effect of fire	1924 154
88 chief umpires, location, &c.	1926 39

Training and Manœuvre Regulations—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****App.**

H	Scale of issue of maps	...	...	...	1925	{	36
							160
							406

Training Manuals, &c. :Armoured car (*see* "Tank")

Artillery Survey, Part I, 1927 ... 1927 395

" " Part II, 1924 ... 1924 158

Amendments ... 1928 2

Artillery, Vol. I, 1924 (Drill) ... 1924 488

" " " amendments ... 1925 125

" " " " ... 1926 84

" " " " ... 1927 35

" " " " ... { 1927 164

" " " " ... 1928 2

" Vol. II, 1928 ... 1928 105

Artillery, Vol. III, 1928 (Organization and Employ-
ment of Artillery in War) ... 1928 131

Cadet Infantry, 1927 ... 1927 81

Amendments ... 1928 190

Cavalry, Vol. I, 1924 (Training) ... { 1924 198

" " " amendments ... 1924 238

" " " ... 1925 40

" " " ... 1925 124

" " " ... 1926 33

" " " ... 1927 35

" " II, 1921 (War) ... { 1921 86

" " " ... 1923 465

Coast Artillery, Vol. I 1921 ... 1921 349

" " " ... { 1921 82

" " " ... 1923 { 208

" " " ... { 277

" " " ... { 464

" " " amendments ... { 120

" " " ... 1924 { 277

" " " ... { 332

" " " ... { 373

" " " ... 1925 328

" " " ... 1926 36

" " " ... 1928 2

Coast Artillery, Vol. II, 1920 ... 1920 580

" " " amendments ... { 1926 37

" " " ... { 1928 2

Training Manuals, &c.—*continued*

Cyclist (Provisional), 1917	...	...	...	...	1917	173
"	"	"	amendments	...	1918	253
					1918	246
Divisional Mounted Troops, 1915	...	...	...	...	1915	237
Educational. (<i>See under</i> "Educational")						
Engineer (Provisional), 1922	...	...	...	...	1922	124
amendments:						
Section						
6 T.A. officers' riding certificates	...			...	1924	490
Engineer, Vol. II, 1926	...	...	...	...	1926	457
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	1928	22
Field Artillery, 1914 (reprinted 1917)	...		...	...	1914	166
					1917	137
						318
"	"	"	amendments	...	1918	128
						186
						246
Field Works (All Arms), 1925	...	...	...	...	1925	483
"	"	"	amendments	...	1927	35
					1928	190
Garrison Artillery, Vol. I, 1914 (Coast Defence)	...		...	...	1914	277
					1914	420
					1915	118
						434
					1916	44
"	"	"	amendments	...	1916	72
					1917	38
						346
					1918	129
"	"	"	II, 1911 (Siege) (reprinted 1914)	...	1911	54
"	"	"	III, 1911 (Material, Appliances and Machines) (reprinted 1914)	...	1911	119
Infantry, Vol. I, 1926 (Training)	...	...	...	...	1926	271
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	1928	22
"	"	II, 1926 (War)	...	...	1926	86
"	"	"	amendments (No. 1)	...	1926	188
"	"	"	" (No. 2)		1927	35
"	"	"	" (No. 3)			246
"	"	"	" (No. 4)	...	1928	22
Machine Gun, 1925	...	...	...	...	1925	452
"	"	"	amendments (No. 1)	...	1927	35

Training Manuals, &c.—continued

Machine Gun, 1925 amendments (No. 2)	1927	388
" " " (No. 3)	1928	81
" " " (No. 4)	1928	237
Movement, Manual of (War), 1923. Issue of	1923	323
Musketry. (See "Musketry Regulations")		
Pontoon Bridging, 1928	1928	108
R.A.M.C., 1925	1925	358
" amendments	1926	189
	1928	347
" T.A. Cadets, 1920	1920	237
R.A.S.C., Part I, 1909 (reprinted 1915)	1909	425
" " Drill Book	1920	308
" " II, 1922. (Supplies)	1920	481
	1922	244
	1923	81
" " " amendments	1925	205
	1928	410
	1928	485
" Part III, 1922. (Animal Transport)	1922	22
" " " amendments	1922	125
" " " " amendments	1925	460
" " IV, 1912. (Mechanical Transport)	1912	205
" " IVA (M.T. Technical)	1912	88
" " " amendment	1925	258
" " IVB (The Motor Cycle)	1927	121
" " IVC (Maintenance, Upkeep and	1927	362
Operation)	1925	204
" " " " amendment	1927	121
" " IVD (Mechanical Transport)	1926	121
Section Leading in Attack and Defence, 1928.	1928	353
Signal Training (All Arms)	1928	32
" Vol. I, 1926	1928	169
" " " II, Part I, 1923 ; Issue of	1926	354
" " " " amendment	1923	467
" " " " Part II, 1924 ; Issue of	1927	34
" " " " Part III, 1926 ; Issue of	1924	487
" " " " " Part III, 1926 ; Issue of	1926	418
Amendments	1928	2
" " Vol. III, Pamphlet No. 1	1926	384
Pamphlet No. 2 (Heliograph)	1922	334
" " 3	1923	86
" " amendments	1924	156
" " 4	1923	282

Training Manuals, &c.—continued

	Pamphlet No. 5	...	...	1923	327
	" " 5A	...	...	1926	419
	" " 6	...	...	1925	42
	" " 7	...	...	1927	363
	" " 8	...	...	1925	42
Signal Training, Vol. III, Pamphlet No. 8 amendments					
		...	...	1926	84
	" "	...	...	1927	35
	" "	...	...	1928	2
	Reprint	...	...	1928	15
	" " 9	...	...	1926	312
	" " 11½	...	...	1927	355
" "	" IV, 1927	...	...	1927	381
" "	" V, Part I, 1927	...	...	1927	209
" "	" V, Part II, 1927	...	...	1927	209
" "	" V, Part III, 1928	...	...	1928	106
Small Arms Training, Vol. I, 1924					237
" "	" amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1925	93
" "	" " (No. 2)	...	...	1926	38
" "	" " (No. 3)	...	...	1927	35
" "	" " (Nos. 4 and 5)	...	...	1928	22
" "	" II, 1924	...	...	1924	237
" "	" amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1925	93
" "	" " (No. 2)	...	...	1926	38
" "	" " (No. 3)	...	...	1926	38
" "	" " (No. 4)	...	...	1927	35
" "	" " (No. 5)	...	...	1927	369
" "	" " (Nos. 6 and 7)	...	...	1928	22
" "	" " (Nos. 8 and 9)	...	...	1928	237
" "	" III, 1924	...	...	1924	486
" "	" amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1925	257
" "	" " (No. 2)	...	...	1925	409
" "	" " (No. 3)	...	...	1927	35
" "	" " (No. 4)	...	...	1927	369
" "	" " (No. 5)	...	...	1928	22
Smoke, Manual on the use of					283
Tank and Armoured Car, Vol. II, 1927 (War)					256
					1921 48
Tank, Vol. II, 1921 (Tank Gunnery)					1923 { 84
					248
					1924 199
,, Instructors' Handbook (Mechanical), 1923					1923 323

INDEX

TRA—UNI

Training Manuals, &c.—continued

Wireless Telegraphy. The book, "British W/T Operating Signals—O.U. 5301," to be taken into use	1923	466
Yeomanry and Mounted Rifles, Parts I and II, {	1912	221
1912	1918	246

Transfers. (See also "King's Regulations")

Adjustment of soldiers' accounts on	1920	207
From and to the Army Reserve. (See "Reserves")		
R. Signals... ..	1925	236
T.A. to another corps or another unit of same {	1920	375
corps	1922	112
To lower rate of pay, adjustment of advances ...	1911	139

Transport, Mechanical. (See under "Service Corps, Royal Army")**Travelling allowances and expenses. (See "Allowances")**

Trumpet and Bugle Sounds, 1927, Issue of	1927	254
Amendments	1928	2 40 137

Trustee, The United Services :

Alteration of title	1921	63
Constitution, &c., of	1919	19 198

Tuberculosis, discharge of soldiers suffering from ...

1921	143 457
1922	152 238

U

Ulster : Creation of new command	1922	472
Equivalent to Northern Ireland District ...	1923	17

Unemployment Acts. (See "Insurance Acts, National")**Uniform. (See also "Clothing" and "Dress")**

Accountants, Corps of Military... ..	1921	125
	1922	266
	1919	359
Allowance for nurses, &c.	1921	102

Uniform—continued

Army Dental Corps, uniform and badges ...	{	1921	228
		1922	266
		1927	331
Army Educational Corps, uniform and badges	{	1921	124
		1922	266
		1927	90
Changes in		1923	295
Cost of alterations to; transfers from disbanded regiments		1922	403
English Light Infantry, sword knots, &c.		1928	178
Facings of Worcestershire Regiment, change of ...		1920	557
Full-dress uniform for all ranks of Household Cavalry and Foot Guards reintroduced ...	{	1920	293
		1925	309
R. Scots Fusiliers		1928	142
R. Signals, badges and uniform	{	1921	144
		1922	266
R.E., collar badges		1922	104
Temporary deck and engineer officers, inland water transport		1918	85
Wearing of, by chaplains who have relinquished commissions and have been appointed honorary chaplains		1919	265
„ by demobilized and disembodied officers		1919	265
„ by ex-officials of Women's Legion, Q.M.A.A.C. and Women's Forage Corps		1919	420
„ by retired members of Q.A.I.M.N.S. ...		1919	167

Universities :

Appointments to R. Signals		1924	12
Scholarships for officers		1924	300
		1922	148
		1923	147
Seconding of officers for study at	{	1924	{ 57
			{ 107
			{ 66
		1928	{ 110
			{ 200

University Candidates :

Regulations for army commissions. (See "Commissions")

V

Vaccination. No gratuity for soldier discharged for refusing	1923	1
Vehicles, M.T. (<i>See under</i> "Service Corps, Royal Army")		
Vessels, W.D. :		
General service (Hoine), Regulations for, 1904 ...	1904	138
Veterinary Manual (War), 1923	1923	165
Veterinary Services, Army, and R.A.V.C. :		
Examination for promotion, majors	1926	8
Pay, &c., of officers, increases	1926	196
Regulations for admission to R.A.V.C.	1920	527
REGULATIONS FOR THE ARMY VETERINARY SERVICES, 1923		
Issue of	1923	278
AMENDMENTS :		
Contents	1927	198
Para.		
16 D.D.V.S. and A.D.V.S., inspection of stores, &c., by	1927	198
50 "empties" returned by central pharmacies	1927	198
57 treatment by Classes 1 and 2 veterinary hospital and pharmacies	1928	176
57A distribution and location of veterinary hospital	1928	176
59 orderlies attached to R.A.V.C., pay	1924	364
80 veterinary history sheets, private chargers	1924	402
112-124 revised Section XVII... ..	1927	198
126 wallets, scale of	1924	73
179 promotion of officers	1927	67
App.		
I Nomenclature of diseases, &c.	1927	116
II Handing-over certificate	1927	198
IV Scales of instruments and apparatus	1928	176
XIII Field veterinary chest—officers	1926	143
XIV " " " unit pattern	1926	143
Retired pay of officers ; service element	1922	345
Stores, priced list of	1922	419
Transfer of soldiers to Reserve of R.A.V.C.	1912	145

Vocabularies of Stores, Priced. (*See* "Stores")**Voluntary Aid Detachments :**

Registrations, &c., during 1928—	...	...	...	1928	{ 25 96 186
Scheme for	...	...	...	1928	
Uniform allowance	...	...	...	1919	
					359

Volunteer Corps :

Disbandment of certain corps	...	...	...	{ 1920 1923	455
					290

Volunteers :

- Bermuda Volunteer Reserve, regulations. (*See* "Bermuda")
- Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps, regulations. (*See* "Bermuda")

Voyage Regulations, 1928 :

Issue of	...	...	...	...	1928	148
Amendments	...	...	...	...	1928	190

W

Wardens, range and land	...	...	...	...	1908	308
-------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

War, The Great :

Official nomenclature of battles	...	...	...	1921	173
Termination of (Order in Council)	...	...	...	1921	356

Warrant Officers :**Class II :**

creation of	...	...	...	...	{ 1915 1918 1917	70
rank and status	...	...	...	...		194
General Service Medal	...	...	...	...		279
					1923	4

Weapon Training Year : new term in place of " Musketry Year "

...	...	...	...	...	1922	480
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Welsh Guards. (*See* "Foot Guards")

West African Regiment, &c. :

Enlisted gun carriers	1924	385
Non-European section R.A.M.C.	1922	344
Pay, boys'	1924	458

West India Regiment :

And other non-Europeans ; rates of pay	1920	397
Disbandment	1926	323
„ compensation terms	1926	317
Leave for quartermaster	1924	475
Pensions	1922	425
„ for distinguished conduct	1924	385
Reckoning service, on reduction	1921	107
Reduction of one battalion	1921	111

Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act.

(See " Insurance Acts, National ")

Widows, Soldiers'. (See also " Pensions ")

Soldiers' Effects Fund	1893	150
-------------------------------	------	-----

Wireless Mast Drill	1925	43
----------------------------	------	----

Wireless Telegraphic Installations on hired transports ...	1911	36 242 359
--	------	------------------

Witnesses :

Officers and soldiers	1924	146
W.D. employees in private lawsuits	1924	151

Women's Legion Motor Drivers :

Recognition	1927	180
--------------------	------	-----

Workshops :

Ordnance, normal functions	1923	429
Pay of soldiers on private work	1924	475
Repairs to privately owned motor vehicles	1924	397
Tools, provision of	1924	262

Works Manual (War), 1913. Issue of	1913	178
Amendment, duties of foremen of works, &c. ...	1914	83

Y

Yeomanry and Mounted Rifles Training Manual, 1912								
(reprinted 1915)	1912	221						

Printed under the authority of HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
By Harrison and Sons, Ltd., 44-47, St. Martin's Lane, W.C.2.

(B 307/299)Q Wt. 6206—9384/452 13875 9/20 H & S. Ltd. Cp. 307

TWO POPULAR HOTELS IN CENTRAL LONDON

NEAR THE BRITISH MUSEUM

KINGSLEY HOTEL

Hart St., Bloomsbury Square, London

OPPOSITE THE BRITISH MUSEUM

THACKERAY HOTEL

Great Russell Street, London

FIRST CLASS TEMPERANCE HOTELS

200 Rooms in each Hotel. Modern Arrangements.

COMFORT. REFINEMENT.

Electric Fires in all Bedrooms.

**BEDROOM, BREAKFAST and ATTENDANCE
FROM 8/6 PER NIGHT.**

ILLUSTRATED BOOKLET ON APPLICATION

Telegrams { Kingsley Hotel - - "BOOKCRAFT, LONDON."
 { Thackeray " - - "THACKERAY, LONDON."
Telephones { Kingsley Hotel - - - MUSEUM 1232 (2 lines).
 { Thackeray " - - - MUSEUM 1230 (2 lines).

FEB 4 - 1930

